

# Provincial Gazette

Free State Province



# Provinsiale Koerant

Provinsie Vrystaat

Published by Authority

Uitgegee op Gesag

NO. 88	FRIDAY, 10 FEBRUARY 2023	NR.88	VRYDAG, 10 FEBRUARIE 2023
<b>PROCLAMATIONS</b>		<b>PROKLAMASIES</b>	
19	Declaration Township: Verkeerdevlei Extention1.... 3	19	Dorpsverklaring: Verkeerdevlei Uitbreiding 1..... 3
<b>PROVINCIAL NOTICES</b>		<b>PROVINSIALE KENNISGEWINGS</b>	
117	Notice in terms of Section 14(2) (B) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000: Standard By-Law on Standard Standing rules and orders..... 9		
118	Ngwathe Local Municipality Notice: Amendment of Ngwathe Land Use Scheme By Rezoning Of Erf 372 To General Industrial (Parys)..... 68		
119	Municipal Demarcation Board Publication of Decisions in terms of Section 21(5) of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)..... 69		
120	Extension of term for Dihlabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal Members In Terms Of Section 35 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act 16 of 20..... 69		
<b>GENERAL NOTICES</b>		<b>ALGEMENE KENNISGEWINGS</b>	
192	Mangaung Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law (Provincial Gazette Number 75 of 26 November 2021) (a) Plot 47 Olive Hill Settlement, Administrative District: Bloemfontein:..... 70	192	Mangaung Munisipale Grondgebruik-Beplanning By-Wet (Provinsiale Gazette Nommer 75 van 26 November 2021) (a) Plot 47 Olive Hill Nedersetting, Administratiewe Distrik: Bloemfontein:..... 70
193	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality..... 71	193	Mangaung Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit..... 71
194	Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality: Notice of Application in terms of Mangaung Municipal Land Use Planning By-Law, 2021:Application for the Subdivision and Registration of Servitudes: Remaining Extent of the Farm Glendearg, No. 1514..... 72	194	Mangaung Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit: Kennisgewing van Aansoek Ingevolge Mangaung Munisipale Grondgebruik-Beplannings Verordeninge, 2021:Aansoek Vir Die Onderverdeling En Registrasie Van Servitude: Restant van die plaas Glendearg, Nr. 1514..... 72
<b>Continue on Page 2</b>		<b>Vervolg op bladsy 2</b>	

<b>Continued from Page 1</b>	<b>Vervolg vanaf bladsy 1</b>
<b>195</b> Matjhabeng Local Municipality Spatial Planning And Land Use Management By- Law, 2015 ..... <b>73</b>	<b>195</b> Matjhabeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruik Bestuurs By- Wet,2015..... <b>73</b>
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	<b>ALGEMEEN</b>
Applications for Public Road Carrier Permits: <b>Advert 295</b> ..... <b>74</b>	
<b>NOTICES</b>	<b>KENNISGEWINGS</b>
Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act No. 81 of 1988)..... <b>110</b>	Wet op die Omskepping van Sekere Regte tot Huurpag of Eiendomsreg, 1988 (Wet No. 81 van 1988)..... <b>110</b>

-----

[PROCLAMATION NR. 19 OF 2022]

## DECLARATION OF TOWNSHIP: VERKEERDEVLEI, EXTENSION 1

By virtue of the powers vested in me by section 14(1) of the Townships Ordinance, 1969 (Ordinance No. 9 of 1969), I, MA Dukwana, Member of the Executive Council of the Free State Province responsible for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs hereby declare the area represented by General Plan S.G. No. 517/2015, as approved by the Surveyor General on 18 June 2015 to be an approved township under the name Verkeerdevlei, Extension 1, subject to the conditions as set out in the Schedule.

Given under my hand at Bloemfontein this <sup>28<sup>th</sup></sup> day of <sup>July</sup> 2022.

**M A DUKWANA**  
**MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL:**  
**COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND**  
**TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS**

## DORPSVERKLARING: VERKEERDEVLEI, UITBREIDING 1

Kragtens die bevoegdheid my verleen by artikel 14(1) van die Ordonnansie op Dorpe, 1969 (Ordonnansie No. 9 van 1969), verklaar ek, MA Dukwana, Lid van die Uitvoerende Raad van die Vrystaat Provinsie verantwoordelik vir Samewerkende Regering en Tradisionele Sake, hierby die gebied voorgestel deur Algemene Plan L.G. No. 517/2015 soos goedgekeur deur die Landmeter-Generaal op 18 Junie 2015 tot 'n goedgekeurde dorp onder die naam Verkeerdevlei, Uitbreiding 1, onderworpe aan die voorwaardes soos in die Bylae uiteengesit.

Gegee onder my hand te Bloemfontein op hede die <sup>28<sup>ste</sup></sup> dag van <sup>Julie</sup> 2022.

**M A DUKWANA**  
**LID VAN DIE UITVOERENDE RAAD:**  
**SAMEWERKENDE REGERING EN**  
**TRADISIONELE SAKE**

---

**SCHEDUWE**

**BYLAE**

**Conditions of Establishment and of Title**

The town is Verkeerdevlei, Extension 1 situated on Portion 7 of the farm Verkeerdevlei Townlands Streets and Squares 1038, District Brandfort, comprises of 317 erven numbered 522 to 833 and 835 to 838, 1 park numbered 834 and 4 streets numbered 839 to 842, as indicated on General Plan SG No. 517/2015.

**A. Conditions of Establishment**

A.1 The Executive Director: Economic Development and Planning has the right, if he deems it necessary, to demand that the foundations for any specific building complex be designed by a Professional Civil Engineer as prescribed in the National Building Regulations, and such an engineer must attend to the Geological Engineer's report which is available at the Local Municipality for his perusal.

**A.2 Streets, Storm water and Access**

a. The Township Developer shall, at his costs, provide a complete storm water drainage system in accordance with the Services Agreement with the Local Municipality. The said system shall be adequate to collect and drain the storm water.

**Stigtings- en Eiendomsvoorwaardes**

Die dorp is Verkeerdevlei, Uitbreiding 1, geleë op Gedeelte 7 van die plaas Verkeerdevlei Townlands Streets and Squares 1038, Distrik Brandfort, bestaande uit 317 erwe genommer 522 tot 833 en 835 tot 838, 1 park genommer 834 en 4 strate genommer 839 tot 842, soos aangedui op Algemene Plan No. LG No. 517/2015.

**A. Stigtingsvoorwaardes**

A.1 Die Uitvoerende Direkteur: Ekonomiese Ontwikkeling en Bepanning het die reg, indien hy so sou oordeel, om te vereis dat die fondasies vir enige spesifieke gebou of geboue kompleks deur 'n Professionele Siviele Ingenieur ontwerp moet word, soos voorgeskryf in die Nasionale Bouregulasies, en sodanige ingenieur moet ag slaan op die Geotegniese Ingenieur se verslag wat by die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit beskikbaar is vir sy inligting.

**A.2 Strate, Stormwater en Toegang**

a. Die Dorpsontwikkeelaar sal, op eie koste, 'n volledige stormwater dreineringsstelsel voorsien ooreenkomstig die diensteooreenkoms met die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit. Gesegde stelsel sal voldoende wees om stormwater te versamel en te dreineer.

**A.3 Electricity**

- a. The Township Developer shall arrange with the Local Municipality and/or supplier of bulk electricity in the area for the supply of electricity to the town.
- b. The Township Developer shall be responsible for the installation of the electricity network in accordance with the Services Agreement with the Local Municipality.

**A.4 Water**

- a. The Township Developer shall arrange with the Local Municipality and/or supplier of bulk water in the area for the supply of water to the town.
- b. The Township Developer shall, at his costs, provide a complete water network in accordance with the Services Agreement with the Municipality.

**A.3 Elektriesiteit**

- a. Die Dorpsontwikkelaar sal reëlings tref met die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en / of die voorsiener van grootmaat elektriesiteit in die area vir die voorsiening van elektriesiteit na die dorp.
- b. Die Dorpsontwikkelaar sal verantwoordelik wees vir die installering van die elektriesiteit netwerk in ooreenstemming met die diensteooreenkoms met die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit.

**A.4 Water**

- a. Die Dorpsontwikkelaar sal reëlings tref met die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en/of die voorsiener van grootmaat water in die area vir die voorsiening van water na die dorp.
- b. Die Dorpsontwikkelaar sal, op sy koste, 'n volledige waternetwerk voorsien ooreenkomstig die diensteooreenkoms met die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit.

COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE  
AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

*M. Govender*

APPROVED/GOEDGEKEUR

DATE: 2014/2/21

1

TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ON THE REMAINDER OF FARM VERKEEDEVLEI TOWNLANDS NO. 1038

**A.5 Sanitation**

- a. The Township Developer shall arrange with the Local Municipality and/or supplier of bulk sanitary services in the area and be responsible for the installation of a main sewer outfall line from the town in accordance with the Services Agreement with the Municipality.
- b. The Township Developer shall, at his costs, provide a complete sewer network in accordance with the Services Agreement with the Municipality.

**A.6** All erven affected by detrimental elements are subject to rehabilitation measures by the Township Developer as determined by a professional engineer and approved by the Municipality before it can be developed.

**B. Conditions of Title**

**A.5 Sanitasie**

- a. Die Dorpsontwikkelaar sal reëlings tref met die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit en/of die voorsiener van grootmaat sanitasiedienste in die area vir die installasie van 'n uitvalrioolllyn vanaf die dorp ooreenkomstig die diensteooreenkoms met die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit.
- b. Die Dorpsontwikkelaar sal, op sy koste, 'n volledige rioleringsnetwerk voorsien ooreenkomstig die diensteooreenkoms met die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit.

**A.6** Alle erwe beïnvloed deur afbrekende elemente is onderhewig aan rehabilitasie stappe deur die Dorpsontwikkelaar soos bepaal deur 'n professionele ingenieur en goedgekeur deur die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit alvorens dit ontwikkel kan word.

**B. Eiendomsvoorwaardes**



TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ON THE REMAINDER OF FARM VERKEEDEVLEI TOWNLANDS NO. 1038

<p><b>In favour of the Masilonyana Local Municipality:</b></p> <p><b>B.1</b> This erf is subject to any servitude indicated on the General Plan for the purposes of Municipal services and Officials of the Municipality will at all times have the right to access such services for the purposes of maintenance.</p>	<p><b>Ten gunste van die Masilonyana Plaaslike Munisipaliteit:</b></p> <p><b>B.1</b> Hierdie erf is onderhewig aan enige serwituut aangedui op die Algemene Plan vir die doeleindes van Munisipale dienste en amptenare van die Plaaslike Munisipaliteit sal ten alle tye toegang hê tot sulke dienste in die doeleindes van instandhouding.</p>
<p><b>B.2</b> This erf is subject to the following conditions:                  Erven smaller than 500m<sup>2</sup>                  Coverage: 60%                  Height: Ground level plus one                  Building lines: 1m Building Liné                  lines: 1m Side and rear spaces</p>	<p><b>B.2</b> Hierdie erf is onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes:                  Erwe kleiner as 500m<sup>2</sup>                  Dekking: 60%                  Hoogte: Grondvlak plus een                  Bou Lyne: 1m Boulyn                  1m Kant-en agterruimtes</p>
<p><b>B.3</b> This erf is subject to the following conditions:                  Permitted uses: Business building, institution, residential buildings, place of assembly, place of instruction, place of entertainment, flats, community facility, undertaker (no crematorium), place of</p>	<p><b>B.3</b> Hierdie erf is onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes:                  Toelaatbare gebruike: Besigheidsperseel, instituut, residensiële geboue, plek van samekoms, plek van opvoeding, plek van vermaak, woonstello, gemeenskap fasiliteit, begrafnis ondernemer (nie</p>
<p>worship, taxi and bus rank.</p> <p><b>Coverage:</b> CBD: 80%                  Residential surroundings: 50%                  All Other Uses: 60%</p> <p><b>Floor area ratio:</b> 1,8 (may be relaxed in central business building district to the discretion of the Council)</p> <p><b>Height:</b> CBD: No restriction in Central Business District (CBD).                  Residential surroundings: Ground level plus one level                  All other Uses: Ground level plus 2 levels.</p> <p><b>Building lines:</b> Street or front building line:                  5 Meter street building line in Residential area.                  0 Meter street building line in Central Business District.                  10 Meter street building line in rural area.                  Side- and rear spaces:                  3 Meter side and rear spaces.                  10 Meter in rural areas.</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>M. M. M. M.</i></p> <p>APPROVED/GOEDGEKEUR</p> </div>	<p>ondernemer (nie krematorium)plek van aanbidding, taxi en bus stop.</p> <p><b>Dekking:</b> CBD: 80%                  Residensiële ligging: 50%                  Alle ander gebruike: 60%</p> <p><b>Vloer area verhouding:</b> 1,8 (mag verslap word in Sentrale Besigheids Distrik met toestemming van die Raad)</p> <p><b>Hoogte:</b> CBD: Geen beperking in Sentrale Besigheids Gebied (CBD).                  Residensiële ligging: Grond vlak plus een.                  Alle ander gebruike: Grond vlak plus 2.</p> <p><b>Bou Lyne:</b> Straat of voorste boulyn:                  5 Meter straat boulyn in Residensiële ligging.                  0 Meter boulyn in Sentrale Besigheids Gebied                  10 Meter straat boulyn in landelike gebiede.                  Kant en Agter boulyne:                  3 Meter kant en agter bou lyne.                  10 Meter in landelike gebiede</p>

TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT ON THE REMAINDER OF FARM VERKEEDEVLEI TOWNLANDS NO. 1038

Size of premises:	Not applicable	Grootte van perseel:	Nie van toepassing nie
<b>B.4 This erf is subject to the following conditions:</b> Permitted Uses: Institutional, crèche community facility, place of instruction, place of worship, place of assemble, heritage resource  Coverage: CBD: 80% Residential Area: 50% All other uses: 60% Floor area ratio: 1,8 (may be relaxes in central business building district)  Height: CBD: no restriction in central business building district Residential Area: ground level plus one level All other uses: ground level plus two levels.  Building lines: Street or front building line: CBD: No restriction in the Central Business District. 5 meter street building line 15 meter road building line (rural areas) Side and rear spaces: 3 meter side and rear building lines  Size of premises: Not applicable		<b>B.4 Hierdie erf is onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes:</b> Toelaatbare gebruike: Institusioneel, wieg, gemeenskap fasiliteit, plek van onderrig, plek van aanbidding, plek van samekoms, erfenis gebruike  Dekking: CBD: 80% Residensiële ligging: 50% Alle ander gebruike: 60% Vloer area verhouding: 1,8 (mag verslap word in Sentrale Besigheids Distrik met toestemming van die Raad)  Hoogte: CBD: geen beperkings in sentrale besigheids area. Residensiële ligging: Grond vlak plus een Alle ander gebruike: Grond vlak plus 2 Boulyne: Straat front boulyn: CBD: geen beperkings in sentrale besigheids area. 5 meter straat boulyn 15 meter pad boulyn (landelike gebiede) Kant-en Agter Ruimtes: 3 meter kant en agter bou lyne  Grootte van perseel: Nie van toepassing nie	
<b>B.5 This erf is subject to the following conditions:</b>  Permitted uses: Public open spaces, recreation areas, park		<b>B.5 Hierdie erf is onderhewig aan die volgende voorwaardes:</b> Toelaatbare gebruike: Publieke oop ruimte, rekreasie areas, park	

**[PROVINCIAL NOTICE NR. 117 OF 2022]****NOTICE IN TERMS OF SECTION 14(2) (b) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS ACT, 2000: STANDARD BY-LAW ON STANDARD STANDING RULES AND ORDERS**

I, **Mxolisi Dukwana**, Member of the Executive Council responsible for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs in the Free State Province in terms of Section 14(2) (b) of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act No. 32 of 2000 (Act 32 of 2000) hereby publishes Standard By-Law on Standard Standing Rules and Orders as set out in the Schedule.

**SCHEDULE****GENERAL**

## Chapter 1

## 1. Definitions

## 1A. Application of the Rules

## Chapter 2

## General provisions relating to meetings

## Part 1: Determination of time and venue of meetings

1. Meetings not to be held on certain days and only at certain venues
2. Determination of time and venue of ordinary council meetings
3. Determination of time and venue of special council meetings
4. Determination of time and venue of ordinary committee meetings
5. Determination of time and venue of special committee meetings
6. Determination of time and venue of public meetings of voters
7. Determination of time and venue of constituency meetings
8. Meeting by telephone or videoconference
- 8A. Public hearings

## Part 2: Notice of meetings

9. Notice of council and committee meetings
10. Notice of public meetings of voters, constituency meetings and public hearings
11. Councillors must supply municipal manager with an address

## Part 3: Attendance of meetings

12. Absence from meetings
13. Appeal against refusal of applications for leave of absence
14. Penalties for absence without leave
15. Removal of a councillor from office for absence from meetings without leave
16. Who may attend meetings?
17. Attendance register

## Part 4: Documents to be available at meetings

18. Documents to be available at meetings

## Part 5: Presiding at meetings and hearings

19. General powers and duties of chairpersons
20. Failure or refusal to exercise the powers or discharge the duties by chairperson at a meeting or hearing
21. Status of chairperson at a meeting
22. Presiding at the first council meeting after a general election
23. Presiding at council meetings
24. Presiding at council meetings when the position of speaker is vacant
25. Presiding at executive committee meetings
26. Presiding at mayoral committee meetings
27. Presiding at section 79-committee meetings
28. Presiding at public meetings of voters, constituency meetings and public hearings

## Part 6: Conduct of persons at meetings

29. Conduct of members of the public at council or committee meetings
  30. Recording of proceedings during meetings
-

31. Conduct of councillors during meetings
32. Dress code
33. Person speaking to address the chairperson
34. Councillor to stand while speaking
35. Duration and reading of speeches
36. Councillor to speak only once
37. Relevance
38. Councillor's right to information
39. Personal explanation, point of order and clarification
40. Right of municipal manager to have advice recorded in minutes

Part 7: Adjournment and continuation of meetings

41. Adjournment of meeting in absence of a quorum
42. Adjournment of meeting before it completed its business
43. Continuation of an adjourned meeting
44. Temporary adjournment of meeting

Part 8: Agendas and minutes of meetings

45. Only matters included in agenda are dealt with
46. Minutes of meetings and summary of evidence at hearings
47. Declaration of personal or pecuniary interest

Part 9: Deputations, petitions, objections and representations

48. Deputations
49. Attendance of council meeting by Auditor-General
50. Petitions
51. Objections and representations

Part 10: Questions

52. Questions of which notice had been given
53. Questions during meetings

Part 11: Motions

54. Motion must be in written form
55. Submission and limitation of motions
56. Withdrawal and amendment of motions

Part 12: Subject matter and consideration of motions and proposals

57. Right of introducer of motion to speak and reply
58. Motion or proposal regarding the budget
59. Motion or proposal regarding legislation
60. Eligible motions
61. Amendment of motion or proposal
62. Referring the matter back
63. Deferring consideration of the matter
64. Suspending a debate
65. Putting the matter to the vote
66. Proceeding to the next business

Part 13: Applications by councillors

67. Applications by councillors to obtain financial interest in council business
68. Disclosure of declared interests
69. Resignations of councillors and vacancies in offices

Part 14: Full-time councillors

70. Designation of full-time councillors
  71. Report of the municipal manager with regard to full-time councillors
  72. Applications by full-time councillors to undertake paid work
  73. Leave of full-time councillors
-

---

### Chapter 3

#### Language policy of the municipality

74. Determination of language policy
75. Differentiation between languages for different purposes
76. Factors to be taken into account
77. Review of language policy

### Chapter 4

#### Order of business at meetings

78. Order of business at ordinary council meetings
79. Order of business at first council meeting after a general election of councillors
80. Order of business at ordinary committee meetings

### Chapter 5

#### Voting and decision-making

81. Voting at public meetings of voters and constituency meetings
82. Decision only taken in certain circumstances
83. Voting at council and committee meetings
84. When a division is called
85. Voting by secret ballot
86. Equality of votes

### Chapter 6

#### Removal of office-bearers from office

87. Removal of speaker
88. Removal from office of the executive mayor
89. Removal from office of one or more executive committee members
90. Abolishing the executive committee during the term of the council
91. Removal from office of the executive mayor
92. Abolishing of office of executive mayor during the term of the council
93. Removal of members of section 79-committees
94. Removal from office of chairperson of section 79-committee in mayoral executive system

### Chapter 7

#### Closing of meetings

95. Circumstances that must be present to close a meeting
96. Procedure for closing meetings
97. Rules governing closed meetings
98. Opening a closed meeting
99. Supplying information to the media

### Chapter 8

#### Application of the code of conduct

100. Investigating suspected breaches of the code
101. Consideration of the speaker's report by the council
102. Implementing the result of the vote
103. Investigating the matter further
104. Consideration of further report by council
105. Effect of appeal on a resolution
106. Breaches of these rules and orders and legislation relating to privileges and immunities

### Chapter 9

#### Dissolution of the council

107. Conditions for dissolution
108. Procedure for considering the dissolution

### Chapter 10

#### Committees

##### Part 1: Section 79-committees

109. Report of the municipal manager before establishment of a committee
  110. Consideration of municipal manager's report
-

- 
111. Determining the size of a committee
  112. Election system and election of members of a committee
  113. Term of a committee and filling of vacancies
  114. Quorum and decision-making

Part 2: Executive Committee

115. Application of this part
116. Making the decision to establish an executive committee
117. Report of the municipal manager about an executive committee
118. Considering the municipal manager's report

Part 3: Executive mayor

119. Application of this part
120. Making the decision to establish the office of executive mayor
121. Report of the municipal manager about an executive mayor
122. Considering the municipal manager's report
123. Mayoral committee
124. Term of office and vacancies
125. Quorum and decision-making

Part 4: Audit committee

126. Establishment of audit committee
127. Term of the audit committee and vacancies
128. Removal from office of member of audit committee
129. Objects of audit committee
130. Functions and duties of audit committee
131. Powers of the audit committee
132. Meetings, procedures and reporting of the audit committee
133. Quorum and decision-making
134. Facilitating the committee's work

Part 5: Performance Audit Committee

135. Establishment and composition of performance audit committee
136. Object of performance audit committee
137. Functions and duties of performance audit committee
138. Powers of performance audit committee
139. Reporting by performance audit committee
140. Decision-making
141. Facilitating the performance audit committee's work

Part 6: Advisory committees

142. Establishment and disestablishment of advisory committees
143. Report of municipal manager about proposed advisory committee
144. Consideration of the municipal manager's report
145. Term of office of members
146. Vacancies
147. Quorum and decision-making

Part 7: Ad hoc committees

148. Establishment and disestablishment of ad hoc committees
149. Terms of reference of ad hoc committees
150. Removal from office of members of ad hoc committees

Part 8: Ward committees

151. Making the decision to establish ward committees
  152. Considering the municipal manager's report
  153. Object and objectives of ward committees
  154. Determination of time, date and venue of meetings
  155. Frequency of meetings
  156. Meetings are open to the public and the media
  157. Conduct of members of ward committees
-

- 158. Notice of ward committee meetings
- 159. Quorum and decision-making
- 160. Minutes of meetings
- 161. Election of members of a ward committee
- 162. Ward committee members to attend constituency and committee meetings
- 163. Term of office of ward committee
- 164. Functions and powers of a ward committee
- 165. Dissolution of a ward committee
- 166. Monitoring of ward committees
- 167. Facilitation of ward committee's work

Part 9: Committee to draft integrated development plan

- 168. Establishment of committee to draft integrated development plan
- 169. Making the decision to establish the committee
- 170. Determining the size of the committee
- 171. Election system and election of members of committee

Part 10: Committee to draft performance management system

- 172. Establishment of committee to draft performance management system
- 173. Making the decision to establish the committee
- 174. Determining the size of the committee
- 175. Election system and election of members of the committee

Part 11

- 175. Municipal public accounts committee

Chapter 11

Reports

- 176. Reports of the executive committee/executive mayor/finance committee
- 177. Delivery of reports of committees
- 178. Submission of committee reports
- 179. Considering a committee report
- 180. Reports on the audit committee
- 181. Report on the state of the budget
- 182. Reports on unauthorised expenditure
- 183. Information statement on intended debt
- 184. Monthly financial report
- 185. Report on virement
- 186. Report on inability to comply with reporting requirements or any other duty
- 187. Reporting about performance

Chapter 12

Delegated powers

- 188. Reporting on the exercise of delegated powers
- 189. Review of decisions under delegated powers
- 190. Review of delegated powers

Chapter 13

Deputy Mayor; Deputy Executive Mayor and Whip

- 188. Report of the municipal manager
- 191A. Office of the Whip

Chapter 14

Miscellaneous

- 192. Short communiqués to councillors by the speaker and the executive mayor
- 193. Special address by the executive mayor to the people of .....

APPENDIX

Unwarranted expressions during Council proceedings.

---

**CHAPTER 1**

## Definitions

1. In these rules and orders, unless the context otherwise indicates-

“acting executive mayor” means a councillor appointed in terms of rule 26A (1) and(2) to act as executive mayor during a prolonged absence of the executive mayor;

“administration”-

(a) as an entity means the municipal manager and the other employees of the municipality;

(b) as a functional activity, includes management and means the tasks that employees perform to enable the council to make and implement policies and bylaws;

“agenda” means a list of matters to be considered at a meeting including reports regarding such matters;

“audit report” means any report submitted to the council by or on behalf of the Auditor-General with regard to the auditing of the municipality’s annual financial statements and accounting records;

“blouse” means an upper-body garment whether or not it has a collar or sleeves, but not a T-shirt;

“chairperson” means the Speaker of the Council and chairperson of a meeting other than the Council meeting;

“chairperson of mayoral committee” means a councillor appointed by the executive mayor or elected by members of the mayoral committee amongst themselves to preside during the temporary absence of the executive mayor;

“code of conduct” means the code of conduct for councillors in Schedule 7 of the Municipal Structures Amendments Act No.3 of 2021;

“collective executive system” in relation to a municipality, means a municipality contemplated in section 2(a) or (b) of the Determination of Types of Municipality Act 2000 (Act No 1 of 2000);

“Constitution” means the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996;

“Constituency” means-

(a) for the purpose of a constituency meeting the residents in a ward in the municipal area;

(b) for the purpose of a public hearing-

(i) a political party that contested a general election for councillors in the municipal area; and

(ii) any readily identifiable group of residents in the municipal area whether they are organised or not that share common economic or social interests or conditions;

“Constituency meeting” means a meeting of the residents within a ward in the municipal area contemplated in rule 8;

“continuation meeting” means a council or committee meeting in terms of rule 43 that takes place to complete the unfinished business standing over from a meeting that had not been concluded;

“council” means the municipal council of the municipality;

“councillor” means an elected or appointed member of the council;

“Council Orderly” shall mean a person in the full-time employment of the municipality entrusted to assist the Speaker to maintain order during council meetings and assisted by such staff members as the Speaker may direct;

“Committee” shall mean any committee established in the municipality, including committees established in terms of Section 79 and 80 of the Structures Act;

“Day” shall mean a day as defined in section 4 of the Interpretation Act No. 33 of 1957,

“departmental head” means an employee of the municipality appointed by the council as departmental head of a department and includes an employee acting in the stead of such departmental head;

“executive committee” means the principal committee of the council that has a collective executive system;

“executive mayor” means an executive mayor elected by the council in terms of section 55 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No.117 of 1998 as amended by Municipal Structures Amendments Act No. 3 of 2021.

“Finance Management Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003)

“headgear” means a hat, beret, cap, yarmulke, keffiyeh, fez, head scarf, turban, veil or similar head dress;

“In Committee” shall mean the part of the meeting of the municipal council where the meeting will be closed and members of the public and press, and such municipal officials as determined by the Speaker, excluding the Municipal Manager, will be excluded from the meeting, based on the nature of the business being transacted;

“mayor” means the chairperson of the executive committee and includes any member of the executive committee elected by the members of that committee to preside at meetings of the executive committee during the temporary absence or incapacity of the mayor;

“mayoral committee” means the committee of the council consisting of councillors appointed by the executive mayor in terms of section 60(1) of the Municipal Structures Amendments Act No. 3 of 2021;

“mayoral executive system” in relation to a municipality, means a municipality contemplated in section 2(c) and (d) of the Determination of Types of Municipality Act;

“MEC” means the member of the executive council of the province responsible for local government;

“Member” shall mean a councillor serving in the municipal council of the municipality;

“mobile phone” means any portable voice-enabled communications device, including, but not limited to, a satellite phone, a cellular phone, a cordless or wireless handset of a landline phone and a two-way radio, but not a pager;

“motion” means a written proposal;

“municipality” means a municipality to which these rules and orders apply;

“municipal area” means the area of jurisdiction of the municipality demarcated in terms of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act 1998 (Act No 27 of 1998);

- “municipal manager” means the head of the administration and accounting officer of the municipality appointed by the council and includes any employee of the municipality who acts in her or his stead;
- “newspaper” means a newspaper registered in terms of any law, that is published at least weekly and that circulates within the municipal area and that had been determined by the council as newspaper of record;
- “petition” means a written statement, proposal or grievance addressed to the municipality or an office-bearer or employee of the municipality and signed by more than five residents within the municipal area or a part thereof;
- “Privilege” shall mean the right of freedom of speech for councillors in council and committee meetings, subject to the rules of order of any ruling of the Speaker in terms thereof as well as the right not to be held liable for civil or criminal proceeding for anything they said, produced or submitted to the Council or Committee.
- “Property Rates Act” means the Property Rates Act 2000 (Act No.6 of 2000)
- “proposal” means a draft resolution submitted orally by a councillor during a debate on any matter at a meeting of the council or any structure of such council;
- “Point of order” shall mean a point raised by a councillor during the council meeting and shall only relate to a matter of procedure and provided for in the rules of order;
- “public hearing” means a meeting arranged by the council, executive committee or executive mayor to solicit the views and opinions of members of the public and specific constituencies on a matter affecting the interests of the residents within the municipal area;
- “public holiday” means a public holiday contemplated in the Public Holidays Act 1994 (Act No. 36 of 1994);
- “public meeting of voters” means a meeting of which public notice had been given and which are open for all voters registered in the municipal segment of the national common voters’ roll relating to the municipality;
- “question” means a question in terms of rule 52 or 53 asked during a meeting of the council or any of its structures;
- “quorum” means the majority number of councillors determined in terms of section 20 of the Municipal Structures Amendments Act No. 3 of 2021 must be present when voting on any matter (Sec 30(1)(2).
- “remuneration” in relation to a councillor, means the salary and allowances determined by the council with the concurrence of the MEC which is payable to a councillor;
- “Report” shall mean any item appearing on the agenda for consideration by the council or a committee.
- “Section 79-committee” means a committee contemplated in section 79 and 79A of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No.117 of 1998 as amended by Municipal Structures Amendments Act No. 3 of 2021 and includes a committee appointed by the council to assist the executive committee or executive mayor, as the case may be, in terms of section 79 of that Act;
- “Section 80-committee” means a committee contemplated in section 80 of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No.117 of 1998 as amended by Municipal Structures Amendments Act No. 3 of 2021 and includes a committee appointed by the council to assist the executive committee or executive mayor, as the case may be, in terms of section 80 of that Act;
- “shirt” means an upper-body garment having a collar and sleeves and buttons or a zipper down the front, unless it is an African style shirt, in which case it does not have to have a collar, buttons or zip; “shoes” means any shoe or boot, excluding – (a) Wellington boots and slippers;
- (b) in the case of female persons, sand shoes (flip flops);
- (c) in the case of male persons, sandals and sand shoes (flip flops);
- “speaker” means the councillor elected as speaker of the council and includes any councillor who had been elected by the council as acting speaker during the temporary incapacity or absence of the speaker;
- “Sub-committee” shall mean any other committee, other than the executive committee/ mayoral committee or committees appointed by the council or the executive committee;
- “sustainable” in relation to the provision of a municipal service, means the provision of a municipal service in a manner—
- (a) aimed at ensuring that revenues from that service, including budgeted subsidies for the service, are sufficient to cover the cost of—
- (i) operating the service; and
- (ii) maintaining, repairing, and replacing the physical assets used in the provision of the service;
- (b) aimed at ensuring a reasonable surplus or, in the case of a service provided by a service provider that is a business enterprise, a reasonable profit;
- (c) aimed at ensuring that the municipality or other service provider generates sufficient capital requirements for the performance of the service;
- (d) that takes account of the current and anticipated future—
- (i) level and quality of that service;
- (ii) demand for the service; and
- (iii) ability and willingness of residents to pay for the service;
- (e) aimed at ensuring that the risk of harm to the environment and to human health and safety is minimised to the extent reasonably possible under the circumstances;
- (f) aimed at ensuring that the potential benefits to the environment and to human health and safety are maximised to the extent reasonably possible under the circumstances; and
- (g) aimed at ensuring that legislation intended to protect the environment and human health and safety is complied with;
- “Structures Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No.117 of 1998 as amended by Municipal Structures Amendment Act No. 3 of 2021.
-

“Systems Act” means the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 2000 (Act No 32 of 2000);

“tabling of document” means presenting an item or motion which is not on the agenda during a council meeting;

“T-shirt” means a short or long-sleeved casual upper-body garment that does not have a collar and having the form of a T when spread out;

“Traditional authority” means the authority of a community within the municipal area that traditionally observes a system of customary law recognised in terms of a law; and

“Traditional leader” means the leader of a traditional authority that had been identified by the MEC in terms of section 81(2) of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No.117 of 1998 as amended by Municipal Structures Amendments Act No. 3 of 2021 to participate in the proceedings of a council.

“Whip” means a councillor elected in terms of section 41A of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998 as amended by the Municipal Structures Act No. 3 of 2021.

#### 1A. Application of rules

1.1 The rules of order contained herein apply to all meetings of the municipal council and any committee of the municipal council as well as any other committee of councillors established within the municipality, unless the terms of reference for a specific structure explicitly exclude the application of the rules for such a structure.

1.2 The rules are aimed at allowing free, open and constructive debate during meetings. The rules are encouraged and promote freedom of expression in such a manner that orderly debate is ensured within the time constraints of time allocated to meetings.

1.3 The rules endeavour to create the opportunity for councillors serving in council structures to air their views on any matter of public importance.

1.4 The rules of order are applicable to:

- 1.4.1 All councillors;
- 1.4.2 Traditional Leaders participating in Council and its committees in terms of section 81 of the Municipal Structures Act;
- 1.4.3 Any municipal official of the municipality; and
- 1.4.4 Any member of the public while present in the council chamber and precinct.

## CHAPTER 2

### GENERAL PROVISIONS RELATING TO MEETINGS

#### Part 1: Determination of time and venue of meetings

Meetings not to be held on certain days and only at certain venues

2(1) Council meetings as well as committee meetings, may NOT be held on Sunday or public holidays provided that this will not apply to Ward Committees

- (2) With due regard for the provisions of sub-rule (3) meetings and hearings of the council and its committees must be held at a venue within the municipal area.
- (3) When determining the venue for a meeting or hearing the relevant person or body must take the following factors into account:
  - (a) the availability of room at the designated venue for members of the public and the media who wishes to attend the meeting
  - (b) the accessibility of the designated venue for members of the public and the media; and
  - (c) reasonable steps that can be taken to regulate public access to such venue.

Determination of venue and time of ordinary council meetings

3(1) The municipal manager or, if there is not a municipal manager, a person appointed by the MEC, must determine the date, time and venue of the first meeting of the council after a general election of councillors for the municipality which meeting must be held within fourteen days after the council had been declared elected or, if it is a district municipality, after all the members to be appointed by local councils had been appointed.

- (2) The speaker must determine a schedule of the dates, times and venues of ordinary council meetings, other than the meeting referred to in sub-rule (1), for a period of at least twelve months in advance, provided that-
  - (a) the council must hold at least one ordinary meeting every three months; and
  - (b) not more than one ordinary council meeting may take place during any month.
- (2A) When preparing a schedule of ordinary council meetings in terms of sub-rule the speaker shall have due regard for –
  - a. the schedule referred to in section 21(1)(b) of the Finance Management Act tabled by the executive mayor/mayor in the council; and
  - b. the requirements of sections 24(1), 24(2) (a), 25(1), 127(2) and 129(1) of the Finance Management Act.

(2B) The executive mayor/mayor shall confer and attempt to reach consensus with the speaker when preparing a schedule contemplated in section 21(1) (b) of the Finance Management Act in so far as any date in such schedule relates to a proposed council meeting.

(3) As soon as the speaker has determined the schedule referred to in sub-rule (2) he or she must inform the municipal manager thereof. The speaker may at any time, change the scheduled date, time or venue of a meeting and must immediately inform the municipal manager of any such change.

## Determination of the time and venue of special council meetings

- 4(1) Subject to the provisions of section 29 of the Municipal Structures Amendments Act the speaker may at any time convene a special meeting of the council on a date, time and venue determined by him or her.
- (2) The speaker must, if a majority of the councillors of the council requests him or her in writing to convene a special council meeting-
- (a) convene a special council meeting on a date set out in the request and at a time and venue determined by him or her;
  - (b) supply a copy of the request to the municipal manager.
- (3) Should the speaker fail to convene a special council meeting in terms of sub-rule (2) the Municipal Manager or a person designated by MEC for Local Government in terms of Section 29(1A) and (2) of the Local Government Municipal Structures Amendments Act 2021 (Act No. 3 of 2021) may call and chair that meeting.
- (4) As soon as the speaker has determined the date, time and venue of a special council meeting, he or she must inform the municipal manager thereof.
- (5) A request to call a special meeting must set out the matter to be dealt with at that special council meeting. No business other than that specified in the notice convening a special council meeting or set out in the request referred to in sub-rule (2) may be dealt with at a special council meeting.

## Determination of venue and time of ordinary committee meetings

- 5(1) The chairperson of a committee of the council must determine a schedule of the date, time and venue of ordinary meetings of the committee concerned for a period of at least twelve months in advance taking into account the schedule of ordinary council meetings referred to in rule 3(2) and after consultation with the Municipal Manager, provided that-
- (a) the executive or the mayoral committee, as the case may be, must hold at least one ordinary meeting during any month;
  - (b) no committee meeting may take place during an ordinary or special council meeting except with the express approval of the council; and
  - (c) no section-80 committee meeting may take place during an executive or mayoral committee meeting.
- (2) As soon as the chairperson concerned determined the schedule of venues, dates and times, he or she must inform the municipal manager. The chairperson concerned may at any time change the date, time or venue of a scheduled meeting and must immediately inform the municipal manager of any such change.

## Determination of venue and time of special committee meetings

- 6(1) The chairperson of a committee may at any time convene a special meeting of the committee concerned at a venue, time and place determined by him or her.
- (2) The chairperson of a committee must, if a majority of the members of the committee who are councillors requests him or her in writing to convene a special committee meeting-
- (a) convene a special committee meeting on a date set out in the request and at a time and venue determined by him or her;
  - (b) supply a copy of the request to the municipal manager.
- (3) As soon as the chairperson concerned has determined the date, time and meeting of a special committee meeting, he or she must inform the municipal manager thereof.
- (4) A request to call a special committee meeting must set out the matter to be dealt with at that special committee meeting. No business other than that specified in the notice convening a special committee meeting or set out in the request referred to in sub-rule (2) may be dealt with at a special committee meeting.
- (5) Should the chairperson concerned fail to convene a special committee meeting in terms of sub-rule (2) the municipal manager must convene the meeting at the date set out in the request and at a time and venue determined by him or her.

## Determination of time and venue of public meetings of voters

- 7(1) The speaker must-
- (a) when so requested by petition signed by at least 500 voters; or
  - (b) in terms of a council resolution convene a public meeting of voters to discuss and decide a matter affecting the interests of the residents within the municipal area, provided that when the signatories on a request referred to in paragraph (a) are all from the same ward, the speaker may-
    - (i) convene a public meeting of voters only in respect of that ward; or
    - (ii) direct the chairperson for that ward to convene a public meeting of voters in such a ward.
- (2) As soon as the speaker or the chairperson contemplated in sub-rule (1) (ii) has determined the date, time and venue of a public meeting of voters, he or she must inform the municipal manager thereof. The date determined for a public meeting of voters may not be less than fourteen days after the date of publication of the notice in terms of rule 10.
- (3) A request or resolution to convene a public meeting of voters must set out the matter to be dealt with at that meeting. No business other than that specified in the notice convening a public meeting of voters or may be dealt with at such a meeting.
- (4) Should the speaker fail to convene a public meeting of voters in terms of sub-rule (1) (a) or (b) the municipal manager must convene the meeting and may determine the date, time and venue of such meeting.

## Determination of time and venue of constituency meetings

- 8(1) A chairperson representing a ward must-
- (a) in compliance with the schedule referred to in sub-rule (2) but at least once during every three month period; or

- (b) when so directed by the speaker in terms of rule 7(1); or
- (c) upon receipt of a written request signed by not less than 50 voters in his or her ward convene a meeting of residents in the ward she or he represents at a time, date and venue determined by him or her, provided that at least fourteen days' notice of such meeting is given and that the venue of the meeting must be at a place within the ward concerned.
- (2) Chairpersons representing wards must, within thirty days after they had been declared elected and thereafter as often as necessary, at a meeting called by the speaker, determine a schedule of dates for constituency meetings during the next twelve month period, provided that no such meeting may take place on a date scheduled for a council meeting in terms of rule 3 or 4.
- (3) A chairperson referred to in sub-rule (1) must at the first ordinary council meeting after a constituency meeting submit a written report regarding such a meeting to the council. Such a report must be submitted to the municipal manager at least ten working days before the scheduled date of such council meeting for inclusion in the agenda for that meeting.
- (4) Should a chairperson fail-
  - (a) to hold a constituency meeting in terms of sub-rule (1); or
  - (b) to submit a report in terms of sub-rule (3) the provisions of items 13 and 14 of the code of conduct must be applied in respect of that chairperson.
- (5) The speaker must supply a copy of a schedule in terms of sub-rule (2) to the municipal manager. The chairperson concerned must inform the municipal manager of every meeting to be held in terms of sub-rule (1) (b) or (c). Meeting by tele- or videoconference

8 A (1) the municipality may hold a council or committee meeting using telecommunications or video conferencing facilities.

- (2) A meeting in terms of sub-rule (1) may only be held if-
  - (a) all the councillors and traditional leaders who are required to attend the meeting concerned have access to the required facilities;
  - (b) practicable arrangements can be made for members of the public and the media to follow the proceedings of such a meeting;
  - (c) practicable arrangements can be made for keeping the minutes of the meeting; and (d) the chairperson of the meeting so directs.
- (3) A meeting in terms of sub-rule (1) is subject to these rules and orders, provided that the venue stated in the notice of the meeting must be the places where councillors and traditional leaders can access the facilities required for the meeting.

#### Public hearings

- 9(1) The municipality must, before it adopts a resolution-
  - (a) for the adoption or amendment of the annual budget;
  - (b) for the adoption or amendment of its integrated development plan;
  - (c) for the adoption or amendment of its performance management system;
  - (d) relating to the quality, level and range of services provided;
  - (e) regarding an appropriate mechanism for providing municipal services;
  - (f) determining a tariff, debt collection, indigent support or credit control policy; and
  - (g) confirming a language policy in terms of rule 74
- Convene one or more public hearings.
- (2) Despite the provisions of sub-rule (1) the council or the speaker or the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, may at any time convene a public hearing on any matter affecting the interest of the residents within the municipal area.
- (3) Whenever a public hearing is to be convened, the councillor or body convening the hearing must determine the date, time and venue of such hearing. If more than one public hearing is to be held at different venues in the municipal area or with different constituencies or with different constituencies at different venues, the councillor or body convening the hearing must determine a schedule of hearings setting out the different venues and dates for those hearings.
- (4) No public hearing may be convened on the same day as a council meeting.
- (5) As soon as the date, time and venue of a public hearing or a schedule of dates, time and venues for hearings had been determined, the councillor or body convening the hearing must inform the municipal manager.
- (6) The councillor or body convening a public hearing must determine the subject matter of that hearing and may identify the constituencies that must be specifically invited to attend or to make representations at the hearing and supply their particulars to the municipal manager. Any person so invited must be invited in writing and attends and participate in the hearing at his or her own cost.

#### Part 2: Notice of meetings

##### 10. Notice of council and committee meetings

##### Service of notices

- (1) At least 3 days before any ordinary meeting of the council and at least forty eight hours before any special meeting of the council, a notice to attend the meeting, specifying the business proposed to be transacted thereat and signed by the Speaker shall be left or delivered to an accessible distribution point within the municipality as determined by the council from time to time / sent by electronic mail to an address provided by the councillor as his/her official address / mail address.
- (2) A councillor, traditional leader and departmental head to whom notice had been given in terms of sub-rule (1) is, until such date, venue or time is changed and written notice of such change has been given, required to attend the meeting stipulated in the notice without further notice.
- (3) A notice referred to in sub-rule (1) given to a councillor, traditional leader and a departmental head must contain the agenda for the meeting concerned (except in the case of a continuation meeting in terms of rule 43). In the case of a special meeting in terms of rule 4 or 6, the agenda must contain only the matter that must be dealt with at the meeting.

- (4) A notice given in terms of sub-rule (1) to a councillor, traditional leader and departmental head is deemed read for the purpose of the meeting to which it applies.
- (5) The municipal manager must supply of copy of the schedules referred to in rules 3(3), 5(2) and 8(2) to every councillor, traditional leader and departmental head.

#### Rule 10(A)

##### Non-service of notices

Accidental omission to serve on any councillor a notice of meeting shall not invalidate the proceedings of that meeting. Rule 10(B)

##### Urgent matters

- (1) No business shall be transacted at a meeting of the council or any committee other than that specified in the agenda relating thereto, except any matters which the relevant chairperson considers urgent and the said chairperson has ruled the matter to be urgent.
- (2) The Executive Mayor/Mayor may raise matters which in his / her discretion is urgent, for decision of Council. A matter will be deemed urgent when the decision required, if delayed, would prejudice the Council and / or its operations.
- (3) The Speaker or chairperson of the meeting will determine an appropriate time when the Municipal Manager may raise urgent matters and the time available for discussion thereof; Provided that the Speaker may rule that the matter is not urgent as defined in 2 above.
- (4) The Municipal Manager must ensure that all documentation relevant to the urgent item is available to Councillors present at the meeting in written format. The Speaker will allow enough time for Councillors to peruse the said documents, familiarize themselves with them and call for a caucus to discuss the matter if required.

##### Notice of public meetings of voters, constituency meetings and public hearings

- 11(1) The Municipal Manager must, with due regard for sub-rules (3) and (4) after receipt of the particulars of a meeting referred to in rule 7(2), 8(1)(b) or (c), 8(2) or 8(5) by notice in the press and placed on the municipal notice board convene the meeting or hearing at the time, date and venue determined by the councillor or body convening the meeting or hearing, as the case may be, and send a copy of such notice to every councillor, traditional leader and departmental head.
- (2) A notice in terms of sub-rule (1) must state the purpose of the meeting or hearing.
- (3) The Municipal Manager must, not later than fourteen days before the date of a constituency meeting contained in a schedule referred to in rule 8(2), confirm the date and venue with the councillor concerned and give notice in a newspaper of such meeting.
- (4) The Municipal Manager must, with due regard for the provisions of rule 9(5), give notice in a newspaper of the date, time and venue of a public hearing at least fourteen days before the hearing takes place and supply a copy thereof to each councillor, traditional leader and departmental head.
- (5) A councillor, traditional leader and departmental head to whom notice had been given in terms of sub-rule (1) or (4) is, until such date, venue or time is changed and notice of such change has been given, required to attend the meeting or hearing stipulated in the notice without further notice.

##### Councillors must supply municipal manager with an address

- 12(1) every councillor must, within two days after he or she had been declared elected or appointed, as the case may be, and thereafter as often as is necessary, supply the Municipal Manager in writing with an address within the municipal area or an electronic mail address to which official communications and notices must be sent.
- (2) Every traditional authority must supply the municipal manager with the name, address and other particulars of the traditional leader identified in terms of section 81(2) of the Structures Act who will represent that traditional authority in the council within fourteen days after the municipal manager requested those particulars.
- (3) The municipal manager may deliver a notice contemplated in rule 10 or 11 to a person that appears to be over the age of sixteen at the address supplied in terms of sub-rule (1).
- (4) Non-receipt of any official communication or notice sent to an address referred to in sub-rule (1) or delivered in terms of sub-rule (2)-
  - (a) does not affect the validity of any meeting or proceedings of the council or its committees and
  - (b) is not sufficient reason to be absent from the meeting concerned without leave of absence.

#### Part 3: Attendance of meetings and hearings

##### Rule 13

##### Leave of absence

- (1) Applications for leave of absence from any council or committee meeting must be submitted to the Speaker or the chairperson in writing and signed by the member applying for leave.
  - (2) All applications for leave must be submitted at least 12 hours in exceptional circumstances before the starting time of the meeting (and 48 hours in ordinary circumstances).
  - (3) The Speaker or chairperson shall grant leave at his or her discretion, and the Speaker is at liberty to reject such application for leave of absence.
  - (4) Leave will be deemed to have been granted if a councillor has been delegated to attend a meeting or engagement on behalf of the council.
  - (5) A councillor or traditional leader-
-

- (a) who fails to apply in terms of sub-rule (1) and is absent from a meeting or hearing he or she is required to attend; or
  - (b) whose application for leave of absence has been refused and is absent from the meeting or hearing he or she is required to attend; or
  - (c) whose application for leave of absence had been refused and who does not appeal in terms of rule 14; or
  - (d) whose appeal had been turned down; or
  - (e) who did not sign the attendance register contemplated in rule 17 is deemed absent without leave from the meeting concerned.
- (6) A councillor contemplated in sub-rule (6) must pay to the council a fine equal to 10 per cent of that councillor's monthly salary, which fine must be deducted from the first next payment due to the councillor by the municipality unless that councillor had paid the fine in cash before such payment is made. A fine in terms of this sub-rule escalates at a rate of 5 per cent for every subsequent absence without leave. The municipal manager must inform the councillor concerned in writing of the imposition of such fine.
- (7) The municipal manager must keep a record of all cases in terms of sub-rule (5) and must submit a written report thereon to the speaker at least once during every three month period.

#### Appeal against refusal of applications for leave of absence

14(1) a councillor and a traditional leader whose application for leave of absence had been refused in terms of rule 13(3) may appeal against the refusal. Such an appeal must be-

- (a) in writing; and
- (b) lodged with the municipal manager

within fourteen days after the date of the decision, provided that the council or the committee who must consider the appeal may condone the late submission of an appeal in exceptional circumstances.

(2) The council considers an appeal in terms of sub-rule (1) in the case of absence from-

- (a) a council meeting or a public meeting or hearing; or
- (b) an executive or mayoral committee meeting; or
- (c) the executive committee or the executive mayor considers the appeal.

(3) A decision with regard to an appeal in terms of sub-rule (1) is final.

#### Removal of a councillor from office for absence from meetings without leave

15(1) whenever a report submitted to the speaker in terms of rule 13(7) identifies a-

- (a) councillor that had been absent from three or more consecutive council meetings or three or more consecutive committee meetings which that councillor was required to attend; or
- (b) a traditional leader had been absent from three or more council meetings that he or she was required to attend, the speaker must in writing report the matter to the council at the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing.

The speaker must, in the case of a traditional leader, also report the matter in writing to the traditional authority whom that traditional leader represents.

(2) The council must consider the report of the speaker in terms of sub-rule (1) and must give the councillor or traditional leader concerned an opportunity to state his or her case. As soon as a councillor or traditional leader has stated his or her case, he or she must leave the meeting whilst the council considers the matter.

(3) If, after consideration of the matter, the council is of the opinion that the councillor was absent without a good reason, the municipal manager must in writing request the MEC to remove the councillor from the council. If the council finds that the reason for the absence from any of the meetings was a good reason, the council may issue a formal warning to the councillor or traditional leader and determine the period during which the warning will be valid.

(4) The councillor ceases to be a councillor on the date that the MEC informs the municipal manager that the councillor had been removed from office.

(5) The removal of a councillor from office or a warning does not exempt that councillor from paying any fine in terms of rule 13(6).

#### Who may attend meetings

16(1) Until the council or a committee closes a meeting, a meeting may be attended by members of the public, employees of the council and the media, provided that a public meeting of voters or a constituency meeting or a public hearing may not be closed. An employee of the council may only attend a council or committee meeting which is held during his or her ordinary working hours with the express prior approval of his or her departmental head.

(2) Every councillor and traditional leader must, from the time stipulated in the notice convening the meeting, attend every meeting of the council and every public meeting of voters and public hearing and remain in attendance at such meeting or hearing unless leave of absence had been granted to him or her or he or she must leave a meeting or hearing in terms of the code of conduct.

(3) every member of a committee must, from the time stipulated in the notice convening the meeting, attend every meeting of the committee of which he or she is a member and remain in attendance at such a meeting unless leave of absence had been granted to him or her or he or she must leave the meeting in terms of the code of conduct.

(4) The speaker, mayor and executive mayor, as the case may be, may by virtue of their offices, attend and participate in any committee meeting, provided that-

- (a) the speaker may not vote on any matter at a committee meeting;
- (b) the mayor may only vote at an executive committee meeting;
- (c) the executive mayor may only vote at a mayoral committee meeting.

- (5) Any councillor who is not a member of a committee or a traditional leader may only attend a meeting of a committee with the express prior permission of the chairperson of that committee, which permission may not be unreasonably withheld.
- (6) The speaker or the chairperson of a committee, as the case may be, may invite any person to attend a meeting of the council or that committee, as the case may be.
- (7) The municipal manager and departmental heads of the municipality must attend public meetings of voters, public hearings, council and committee meetings, provided that the chairperson of a committee may after consultation with the municipal manager exempt the municipal manager or any departmental head from attending any meeting of the committee concerned or, if he or she is not exempted, grant leave of absence to him or her from any meeting of that committee.

#### Attendance register

- 17(1) The Municipal Manager must supply an appropriate attendance register at every meeting and hearing.
- (2) Every councillor and traditional leader who is present at a meeting or hearing must sign the attendance register.
- (3) Any councillor or traditional leader who had been present at a meeting or hearing but who failed to sign the attendance register, is deemed absent without leave from the meeting concerned.

#### Part 4: Documents to be available at meetings

##### Documents to be available at meetings

18. The municipal manager must ensure that a copy of the municipal code referred to in section 19 of the Systems Act, is available at every meeting. The municipal code must include-
  - (a) these rules and orders;
  - (b) the Constitution;
  - (c) the Structures Act as amended by Act No. 3 of 2021;
  - (d) the Systems Act;
  - (e) the Property Rates Act;
  - (f) the Finance Management Act;
  - (g) the bylaws of the municipality; and
  - (h) such other legislation as the council may determine from time to time.

#### Part 5: Presiding at meetings and hearings

##### General powers and duties of chairpersons

- 19(1) The speaker or the chairperson of a municipal council-
    - (a) must ensure that the legislative arm of the municipality functions effectively;
    - (b) is responsible for effective oversight over the executive authority of the council;
    - (c) must ensure the effectiveness of the committees of the municipal council established in terms of section 79;
    - (d) is responsible for the ethics and accountability of the municipal council;
    - (e) must ensure the effectiveness and functionality of ward committees and the public participation
  - 19(2) The chairperson at a meeting must-
    - (a) ensure that the meeting or hearing at which he or she presides is conducted in accordance with these rules and orders;
    - (b) when requested to do so, interpret these rules and orders;
    - (c) reject any motion, proposal or question which in his or her opinion-
      - (i) may lead to the discussion of a matter already contained in the agenda for that meeting;
      - (ii) advances arguments, expresses opinion or contains unnecessary tactless, incriminating, disparaging or improper suggestions;
      - (iii) may encourage, engender, advocate or aggravate hatred, discrimination, exclusion, restriction, ridicule, contempt or preference based on colour, descent, race, ethnicity, gender or religion so as to cause harm, hostility, degradation, violence or which insults, degrades, defames or encourages abuse of any racial, ethnic, gender or religious group, through the uttering of words, whether in writing or orally, or the performance of deeds;
      - (iv) contains unwelcome suggestions, innuendoes, remarks or hints of a sexual nature, sexual advances, comments with sexual overtones, sex-related jokes or insults or unwelcome graphic comments of another person's body;
      - (v) contains threatening, abusive or insulting language towards an employee which causes that employee harassment, alarm or distress due to any alleged, suspected or proven act, omission or statement by that employee in the exercise of any of his or her rights or the discharge of any of his or her duties so as to harass or cause or advocate unfair treatment of that employee;
      - (vi) does not pertain to the governance, administration or management of, or the conditions in, the municipality;
      - (vii) may be contrary to these rules and orders or any other law, including a bylaw of the municipality, or against the values generally existing in the community;
      - (viii) may have an impracticable result or cause uneconomical, inefficient or ineffective use of resources or will be incapable of execution; or
      - (ix) may result in unauthorised expenditure;
    - (d) reject any motion, proposal or question regarding a matter-
-

- (i) beyond the municipality's executive or legislative authority unless, on the face of it, the proposal intends to convince the meeting to make representations with regard to that matter to a body or institution which has such authority; or
  - (ii) which a decision of a judicial or quasi-judicial body is being awaited;
  - (e) reject any motion, proposal or question which-
    - (i) is not properly seconded;
    - (ii) on the face of it, may threaten or affect a fundamental right of any person; or
    - (iii) is unclear;
  - (f) reject any proposal that a part of a meeting or a meeting be closed that does not comply with rule 94(2);
  - (g) call the attention of any person at the meeting to- irrelevance, tedious repetition or language unbecoming; or any breach of order by a councillor or such other person;
  - (h) submit every motion and proposal made and seconded to the vote;
  - (i) declare the result of any vote in terms of paragraph (h); and
  - (j) instruct any member of the public or media and any employee of the council who may be present at a meeting to leave the meeting when the meeting resolved to close any part of its session and not to return to it until the meeting continues in public.
- (3) The chairperson's ruling with regard to a motion, proposal or question is final. When a ruling is made, the chairperson must state the grounds for the ruling.
- (4) The chairperson's interpretation of the rules and orders or a ruling as to procedure is final, provided that-
- (a) if the interpretation or ruling is contested or called into question, the chairperson must, at the first meeting next ensuing, provide a written interpretation or ruling;
  - (b) a councillor may request that the chairperson provide a written interpretation or ruling at the first meeting next ensuing;
  - (c) the council or committee, as the case may be, may upon receipt of such written interpretation or ruling, consider the matter and amend or substitute the interpretation of the chairperson.
- (5) The chairperson may, in performing his or her functions and powers-
- (a) consult with the municipal manager;
  - (b) direct any person who is speaking to discontinue his or her speech or to desist from breaching the order or to discontinue making interjections;
  - (c) direct any person to apologise for or to apologise for and withdraw any allegation, statement or remark if it is unbecoming, unnecessarily tactless, incriminating, disparaging, improper, racist or sexist or inciting violence or injures or impairs the dignity or honour of a councillor or employee of the municipality;
  - (d) direct any person who persist in disregarding the chair or who obstructs the business at a meeting, to retire from the meeting; and
  - (e) instruct any person to leave a meeting if the meeting resolve to close its session or any part of it.
- (6) If a person refuses to retire from a meeting or hearing after having been directed in terms of sub-rule (4)(d) or (e), the chairperson may direct an employee of the municipality present at the meeting to remove that person or cause his or her removal and to take steps to prevent that person from returning to the meeting or hearing.
- (7) The chairperson may change the order of business at the meeting despite any provisions to the contrary herein.
- (8) The chairperson at a council meeting where an adequate number of councillors are present to decide a question relating to the removal of a political office-bearer from municipality may not, notwithstanding any rule to the contrary in these Rules and Orders, adjourn that meeting unless a majority of the councillors present at such a meeting vote in favour of a proposal that the meeting be adjourned.
- (9) The chairperson at a meeting of the council or committee may instruct any person present at such meeting who -
- (a) is in possession of a mobile phone that rings during such meeting; or
  - (b) who brings to or eats during a meeting any food, fruit, biscuits or other refreshments (except bottled water and cold drinks) to -
    - i leave such meeting and not return to it; or
    - ii to surrender such phone or food fruit, biscuits or other refreshments to a person designated by the presiding officer and to collect it from that person when she or he leaves the meeting or when the meeting adjourns.
- (10) The chairperson is allowed to institute any action (including calling security personnel) he/she might deem fit to ensure proper order prevails at any Council meeting.

#### Failure or refusal to exercise the powers or discharge the duties by chairperson at a meeting or hearing

- 20(1) Whenever a councillor or traditional leader who attended a meeting or hearing is of the opinion that the chairperson at that meeting or hearing failed or refused to exercise any of his or her powers or to discharge any of his or her duties properly, he or she may direct a written allegation against the chairperson concerned to the municipal manager.
- (2) An allegation in terms of sub-rule (1) must quote the relevant rule or convention that had been breached or not fulfilled and must state to what extent it had been breached or not fulfilled.
  - (3) The municipal manager must submit the allegation to-
    - (a) The speaker in the case of an allegation against the mayor or executive mayor,
    - (b) The mayor or executive mayor, as the case may be;
    - (c) The council in the case of an allegation against the speaker and send a copy thereof to the councillor against whom the allegation had been made.
  - (4) The relevant functionary or the council, as the case may be, must determine the time and place of the hearing when the matter will be considered and inform the municipal manager accordingly, provided that in a case referred to in-
-

- (a) Sub-rule (3)(b), the municipal manager must include the matter in the agenda for the first ordinary executive or mayoral committee meeting, as the case may be;
- (b) Sub-rule (3) (c), the municipal manager must include the matter in the agenda for the first ordinary council meeting after receipt of the allegation.
- (5) The municipal manager must inform the councillor who made the allegation and the councillor against whom the allegation had been made of the time and place where the matter will be heard.
- (6) At the hearing the councillor making the allegation and the councillor against whom the allegation had been made must have the opportunity to state his or her case, to call witnesses, to examine any documents submitted and to cross examine any witness.
- (7) After the matter had been heard the speaker, mayor, executive mayor or the council, as the case may be, must make a ruling as to the most probable version of the event and make a finding.
- (8) Should it be found that an allegation against the speaker was true, the council must decide an appropriate penalty. Whenever the speaker finds that an allegation against the mayor or the executive mayor was true, he or she must submit his or her finding to the council and recommend an appropriate penalty.
- (9) An appropriate penalty may include a formal warning or reprimand. Whenever a formal warning is issued, the council or the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, must determine the period during which the warning is valid.

#### Status of chairperson at a meeting

21. Whenever the chairperson at a meeting speaks, any person then speaking or offering to speak must sit down, if he or she stood, and all persons in the meeting must remain silent so that the chairperson may be heard without interruption.

#### Presiding at the first council meeting after a general election

22. The Municipal Manager, or if there is not a Municipal Manager, a person designated by the MEC, presides at the first meeting of a council after a general election of councillors until a speaker is elected.

#### Presiding at council meetings

- 23(1) The speaker presides, with due regard for the provisions of these rules and orders, at every council meeting where he or she is present.
- (2) Whenever the speaker is absent from or unable to preside at or during any part of a council meeting, the council must elect from amongst the councillors present at that meeting an acting speaker for the duration of the speaker's absence or inability.
- (3) The Municipal Manager presides over the election of an acting speaker or a person designated by the MEC for Local Government in the absence of the Municipal Manager.
- (4) The council may not elect a member of the executive committee, the executive mayor or a member of the mayoral committee, as the case may be, as acting speaker.

#### Presiding at council meetings when the position of speaker is vacant

- 24(1) Whenever the office of speaker becomes vacant, the Municipal Manager or a person designated by MEC in case where there is no Municipal Manager must call a special council meeting for the purpose of electing a speaker on a date and at a time and venue determined by him or her, except if the office of speaker becomes vacant during a council meeting, provided that such special council meeting must take place within fourteen days after the office became vacant.
- (2) The Municipal Manager or a person designated by the MEC for Local Government in the absence of Municipal Manager presides over the election of a speaker in terms of sub-rule (1).
- (3) The speaker elected at a meeting in terms of sub-rule (1) serves as speaker for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.

#### Presiding at executive committee meetings

25. Repealed

#### Presiding at mayoral committee meetings

- 26(1) The executive mayor presides at meetings of the mayoral committee.
- (2) Whenever the executive mayor is absent from or unable to preside at or during any part of a meeting of the mayoral committee a member of the mayoral committee appointed by the executive mayor presides at any meeting of the mayoral committee for the duration of the executive mayor's absence or inability.

#### Acting executive mayor

- 26A(1) When the executive mayor is absent or unable to fulfil the duties of executive mayor, the member of the mayoral committee designated thereto in writing by the executive mayor acts as executive mayor.
- (2) An acting executive mayor shall perform the functions, discharge the duties and exercise the powers of the executive mayor.

#### Presiding at section 79-committee meetings

- 27(1) The member of the executive or mayoral committee, as the case may be, appointed by that committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be (in this rule referred to as the "chairperson"), presides at meetings of such committee where he or she is present.

- (2) Whenever the chairperson is absent from or unable to preside at or during any part of the committee meeting the member of that committee elected by the members of the committee that is present at that meeting presides at the meetings of the committee for the duration of the chairperson's absence or inability.
- (3) The municipal manager presides over the election of a presiding officer in terms of sub-rule (2).
- (4) The committee may not elect the speaker or the mayor or the executive mayor as chairperson in terms of sub-rule (2).

#### Presiding at public meetings of voters, constituency meetings and public hearings

- 28(1) The speaker presides at public meetings of voters and any public hearing convened by the council, with due regard for the provisions of sub-rule (2).
- (2) The councillor for a ward presides at constituency meetings or public hearings convened by the council in his or her ward.
  - (3) The executive mayor presides at public hearings convened by him or her.
  - (4) The mayor presides at public hearings convened by the executive committee.
  - (5) Whenever the councillor designated in terms of sub-rules (1) to (4) is absent from or unable to preside at or during any part of a public meeting of voters or constituency meeting or a public hearing, the councillors present at such meeting or hearing must elect from amongst their number a chairperson for the meeting or hearing for the duration of that councillor's absence or inability.
  - (6) One of the councillors present at that meeting presides over the election of a chairperson of such a meeting, provided that he/she shall not stand for such election.

#### Part 6: Conduct of persons at meetings

##### Conduct of members of the public at council or committee meetings

- 29(1) A member of the public or the media or an employee other than the Municipal Manager or a departmental head attending a council or committee meeting may not-
- (a) address the meeting at any time, unless he or she is a member of a deputation in terms of rule 48;
  - (b) obstruct the business of the meeting;
  - (c) make any interjections;
  - (d) make unwelcome suggestions, innuendoes, remarks or hints of a sexual nature, sexual advances, comments with sexual overtones, sex-related jokes or insults or unwelcome graphic comments of another person's body;
  - (e) encourage, engender, advocate or aggravate hatred, discrimination, exclusion, restriction, ridicule, contempt or preference based on colour, descent, race, ethnicity, gender or religion so as to cause harm, hostility, degradation, violence or which insult, degrade, defame or encourage abuse of any racial, ethnic, gender or religious group, through the uttering of words, whether in writing or orally, or the performance of deeds;
  - (f) use threaten, abusive or insulting language towards an employee or display any writing, sign or other visible presentation which is threatening, abusive or insulting which causes that employee harassment, alarm or distress due to any alleged, suspected or proven act, omission or statement by that employee in the exercise of any of his or her rights or the discharge of any of his or her duties so as to harass or cause or advocate unfair treatment of that employee; or
  - (g) make unwelcome or obscene gestures.
- (2) Whenever a meeting resolves to close its session or a part thereof any member of the public, media and employee must leave the meeting immediately and not return to that meeting until it resumes as a public meeting.
- (3) A member of the public or media or an employee of the council attending a council or committee meeting is subject to the authority of the chairperson of the meeting.
- (4) A member of the public or media or an employee of the council attending a meeting of the council or a committee, shall switch off any mobile phone she or he may have in her or his possession as soon as she or he enters the venue of the meeting and keep it switched off until such time as -
- (a) she or he leaves the meeting; or
  - the meeting adjourns.
- (5) The member of public or the media or an employee of the council attending a meeting shall
- (a) surrender any mobile phone that she or he has in her or his possession when attending the relevant meeting and which rings, to a chairperson at the meeting determined by the chairperson at the time at the meeting and collect same from the chairperson to whom she or he has submitted it after the conclusion of the meeting or when she or he leaves the meeting; or
  - (b) leave the meeting at the instruction of the chairperson at the time at the meeting if a mobile phone which is in her or his possession rings during the meeting.

##### Recording of proceedings at meetings

30. Except for the purpose of writing the official minutes of a meeting by an employee, nobody may unless the express prior approval of the chairperson of a meeting had been obtained, make any recording, whether audio or visual or both audio and visual, of a meeting or any part thereof.

##### Conduct of councillors during meetings

- 31(1) The following conduct by a councillor or traditional leader during a meeting is deemed contrary to the provisions of item 2(b) of the code of conduct-
- (a) to make unnecessary tactless, incriminating, disparaging or improper suggestions or express such opinions;
-

- (b) to make unwelcome suggestions, innuendoes, remarks or hints of a sexual nature, sexual advances, comments with sexual overtones, sex-related jokes or insults or unwelcome graphic comments of another person's body;
  - (c) to make unwelcome or obscene gestures;
  - (d) to make or second a proposal that may be contrary to these rules and orders or any other law, including a bylaw of the municipality, or against the values generally existing in the community;
  - (e) to make or second a proposal that may have an impracticable result or cause uneconomical, inefficient or ineffective use of resources;
  - (f) to make or second a proposal being aware that it may result in unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure;
  - (g) to make or second a proposal on a matter on which the municipality has no executive or legislative authority unless the intention is to convince the meeting to make representations to an institution that has the required authority;
  - (h) to make or second a proposal that is calculated to or may threaten or affect a fundamental right of any person;
  - (i) to encourage, engender, advocate or aggravate hatred, discrimination, exclusion, restriction, ridicule, contempt or preference based on colour, descent, race, ethnicity, gender or religion to cause harm, hostility, degradation, violence or which insult, degrade, defame or encourage abuse of any racial, ethnic, gender or religious group, through the uttering of words, whether in writing or orally, or the performance of deeds;
  - (j) to incite imminent violence;
  - (k) to compel or attempt to compel employees or councillors by threats to partake in any actions against their will;
  - (l) to breach the order;
  - (m) to disregard the chair;
  - (n) to use threaten, abusive or insulting language towards an employee or display any writing, sign or other visible presentation which is threatening, abusive or insulting which causes that employee harassment, alarm or distress due to any alleged, suspected or proven act, omission or statement by that employee in the exercise of any of his or her rights or the discharge of any of his or her duties so as to harass or cause or advocate unfair treatment of that employee; or
  - (o) to make an allegation, statement or remark that is unbecoming a councillor or injures or impairs the dignity or honour of a councillor or employee of the municipality; or
  - (p) to submit a motion or to request the municipal manager or any other employee of the municipality to formulate a motion that-
    - (i) may be contrary to these rules and orders or any other law, including a bylaw of the municipality, or against the values generally existing in the community;
    - (ii) may have an impracticable result or cause uneconomical, inefficient or ineffective use of resources;
    - (iii) may result in unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful expenditure;
    - (iv) falls outside the municipality's executive or legislative authority unless the intention is to convince the meeting to make representations to an institution that has the required authority; or
    - (v) is calculated to or may threaten or affect a fundamental right of any person.
  - (2) A traditional leader may not second or vote on any motion, proposal or question before a meeting.
  - (3) Subject to sub-rule (6) a councillor, the municipal manager and a departmental head attending a meeting of the council or a committee, shall switch off any mobile phone she or he may have in her or his possession as soon as she or he enters the venue of the meeting and keep it switched off until such time as -
    - (a) she or he leaves the meeting; or
    - (b) the meeting adjourns.
  - (4) Subject to sub-rule (6) a councillor or an employee of the council attending a meeting shall -
    - (a) surrender any mobile phone that she or he has in her or his possession when attending the relevant meeting and which rings, to a person determined by the person presiding at the time at the meeting and collect same from the person to whom she or he has submitted it after the conclusion of the meeting or when she or he leaves the meeting; or
    - (b) leave the meeting at the instruction of the person presiding at the time at the meeting if a mobile phone which is in her or his possession rings during the meeting.
  - (5) A person who is instructed to leave a meeting in terms of sub-rule (4)(b) shall be deemed to be absent without leave from the meeting concerned for the period from which she or he leaves the meeting until such time as the meeting adjourns.
  - (6) Sub-rule (4) does not apply in respect of a councillor that is a medical practitioner or an emergency medical service worker, provided that -
    - (a) the councillor presiding at the meeting has granted permission to the councillor concerned that she or he need not switch a mobile phone in her or his possession off; and
    - (b) she or he, immediately when the phone rings, leaves the meeting.
  - (7) The council or the committee during whose meeting a councillor is instructed to surrender her or his phone or to leave the meeting in terms of sub-rule (4) shall by resolution adopted at that meeting, impose a fine on such councillor, which fine shall be deducted from that councillor's pay at the earliest opportunity unless that councillor pays the fine in cash before it is deducted from her or his pay. The decision of the council or committee in regard to a fine in terms of this sub-rule is final.
  - (8) The municipal manager shall institute disciplinary proceedings against an employee of the council which has been instructed to surrender her or his phone or to leave the meeting in terms of sub-rule (4).
  - (9) No councillor or employee of the council attending a meeting of the council or a committee shall bring into the venue of the meeting, or eat, any food, fruit, biscuits or other refreshments (except bottled water and cold drinks) during the meeting unless -
    - (a) such food, fruit, biscuits, or other refreshments are supplied and served by the municipality; or
    - (b) she or he suffers from diabetes
-

**Rule 31(A)****Conduct at meetings**

- (1) The Speaker or the chairperson of the meeting in the event of a meeting other than a council meeting shall:
- a) Maintain order during meetings;
  - a) Ensure compliance with the Code of Conduct for Councillors during meetings;
  - b) Ensure that meetings are conducted in accordance with the rules;
  - c) Ensure that members conduct themselves in a dignified and orderly manner during meetings;
  - d) Ensure that members of the public attending meetings are seated in areas designated for that purpose;
  - e) Ensure that members of the public attending meetings conduct themselves in an orderly manner and obey any ruling made by the Speaker or chairperson of the meeting;
  - f) Ensure that any councillor or member of the public refusing to comply with the ruling of the Speaker or chairperson leaves the meeting;
  - g) Ensure that the Whip of each political party represented in the municipal council as well as the Chief Whip of Council maintains discipline during any meeting.

**Rule 31 (B)****Disorderly conduct of councillors and the duty of the chairperson**

- 1) If at any meeting of the council or committee, a councillor conducts himself or herself in an improper fashion, behaves in an unseemly manner or persistently obstructs business to be carried out or challenges the ruling of the Speaker or chairperson on any point of order or declines to withdraw an expression when required to do so by the chairperson or indulges in tedious repetition or unbecoming language or commits any breach of these rules, the chairperson shall direct such councillor to conduct himself or herself properly and, if speaking, to discontinue his/her speech and resume his/her seat, as if he/she was standing.
- 2) In the event of persistent disregard of the directions of the Speaker or chairperson, the Speaker or chairperson shall direct such councillor to retire from the venue where the meeting is being held for the remainder of the meeting, and shall, if necessary, cause him/her to be ejected therefrom.
- 3) The Speaker or a chairperson may exclude from a meeting, for such period of time during the meeting as he/she may deem fit, any member who has so committed an act of misconduct or behaved in an unseemly manner or persistently obstructed the business of the meeting or disregarded the authority of the chairperson, provided that a formal process will be initiated after the conclusion of the meeting.
- 4) Where a councillor refuses to retire or in the event of more than one councillor having to be ejected from the meeting, and such councillor/s refuse/s to leave the meeting, the Speaker shall request the Council Orderly to facilitate the removal of such councillor/s from the chamber. If this cannot be done orderly, the chairperson of a meeting may adjourn proceedings for a period not exceeding 15 minutes, in order for the relevant councillors to retire or to be ejected from the venue of the meeting. If, at the resumption of proceedings, the councillor/s have not left / been ejected, the meeting may be adjourned for another 10 minutes to address the situation. The chairperson may rule that after the second adjournment the meeting will re-convene at another venue and any councillor/s ordered to retire or so evicted or ordered to be evicted will be refused entry to the alternative venue. The Council Orderly of the council will ensure that such councillor/s does not enter such an alternative venue.

**32 DRESS CODE****(1) PRINCIPLES**

- (a) Discretion in style of dress and behaviour is essential to the image and of the;
- (b) Councillors are expected to dress in a manner appropriate to their working environment and as bearers of public trust;
- (c) It would be expected that on occasions when councillors are meeting with customers, or external visitors from other organisations, or interviewing candidates, that they would dress in an appropriate conventional business-like manner;
- (d) Where appropriate, councillors should consult the speaker regarding any dress requirements specific to the performance of a duty of any nature.

**(2) APPROPRIATE ATTIRE**

- (a) For the purpose of this policy, the following categories of dress have been identified, each of which are appropriate dress under certain circumstances:
  - (i) Formal Attire – For men this would be a suit with tie. For women, dresses or suits with either formal skirts or formal pants. Appropriate footwear includes formal type of shoes with socks/stockings.
  - (ii) Informal Attire – Slightly less formal than traditional formal attire. For men, this would be pants worn with/without a tie or pants worn with/without a jacket.

For women, this is a skirt or pants with a dressy blouse and/or sweater, or other type of top with a jacket. Footwear should be selected according to the type of work performed, keeping safety, comfort and professional appearance in mind.

Socks/stockings are not required for women. Sport shoes and hats are not permitted. The intent of informal attire is to ensure that personnel are dressed appropriately to meet with the public at a moment's notice.

- (iii) Casual Attire – A more casual dress, such as Khakis, Chinos, Jeans or Dockers style twill pants and any type of collared shirt or sweater (for men) or blouse, dressy tee, or sweater and dressy capris (for women). Footwear should be selected according to the type of work performed, keeping safety, comfort and professional appearance in mind. Socks/stockings are not required for women. Sport shoes and hats are not permitted.

**(3) INAPPROPRIATE ATTIRE**

- (a) The following should be taken into consideration when defining what is regarded as inappropriate clothing for the workplace:
- (i) sport-related attire, including t-shirts/tops with slogans relating to football teams or other club crests, would not be appropriate or could be construed as being offensive/inflammatory slogans.
  - (ii) pictures on t-shirts/tops containing nudity or foul language may be deemed sexually offensive, and would not be appropriate workplace attire.
  - (iii) shorts (hot-pants/cut-off jeans/sports shorts are not acceptable; however tailored shorts to the knee could be deemed acceptable).
  - (iv) crop tops, clothes made of see-through materials, and clothes that expose areas of the body usually covered in the workplace may be deemed sexually offensive, and would not be appropriate.
  - (v) an observable and lack of underwear may be deemed sexually offensive and would not be appropriate.
  - (vi) any articles of clothing or jewellery which may present a Health and Safety hazard for employees who are operating machinery, fire engines, etc.
  - (vii) any wearing that depicts the pictures, symbols or messages of a political party would not be appropriate.
- (b) These restrictions are in place as some articles of clothing may be regarded as offensive to some employees and be regarded as discriminatory in terms of sex or sexual orientation, religious beliefs, racial or ethnic origins, or any other discriminatory grounds, or which may cause health and safety concerns.

**(4) RELIGIOUS AND CULTURAL DRESS**

- (c) The MLM accepts that it is normal practice that the wearing of religious and cultural dress is permissible and must not be discouraged.
- (d) The exception to this protocol is where health, safety and welfare will be compromised by the wearing of such dress and/or where this is likely to enhance the risk to other persons.
- (e) The following points should be borne in mind:
- (i) some religions and cultures require certain mode of dress; for example, the wearing of compulsory items such as bangles made of animal hides, where necessary.
  - (ii) no specific formalities exist regarding female or male religious and cultural dress code if so required to observe religious practices;

**(5) GUIDELINES**

- (a) The following guideline should be used to determine the dress code appropriate to the work area, function or event:
- (i) Formal Attire or Informal Attire are appropriate and encouraged for councillors, particularly when attending council and council committees' meetings and other formal business engagements. Councillors may use Casual Attire on Fridays and/or other selected occasions as may be determined by the relevant authority (Speaker).
  - (ii) No political party regalia, attire or uniforms will be permitted to be worn by Councillors during council meetings and council committee meetings.

**(6) BREACH OF POLICY**

- (a) Councillors who consistently violate these guidelines may be dealt with in accordance with the duly adopted Standing Rules and Orders of the Council.

**(7) EXCEPTIONS**

- (a) A situation may arise where a national campaign is launched and require dressing in a particular style or form (e.g. Soccer Friday for the World Aids Day, Rugby Friday for the Heritage Day, etc.). In such cases, councillors shall be allowed to dress up in support of the appropriate campaign only at the appropriate days.
- (b) For both men and women, clothing should have a good fit. Clothing should be pressed and in good condition, meaning that it has no holes, or dangling threads.
- (c) Other exceptions includes days such as the Casual Day, etc.
- (d) Any other exception, particularly in relation to culture, religion or national and/or municipal-led campaigns which may necessitate deviation from this policy shall be subject to the approval of the Speaker.

Person speaking to address the chairperson

33. A person addressing a meeting or hearing must address the chairperson of that meeting or hearing.

Councillor to stand while speaking

34(1) Unless otherwise directed by the chairperson of a meeting or hearing a councillor and traditional leader addressing a meeting or hearing must stand while speaking.

- (2) If a councillor or traditional leader who is not speaking raises his or her hand while another councillor is speaking on a point of order or to make a proposal and the chairperson addresses such councillor or traditional leader, the councillor or traditional leader who speaks must sit down (if he or she stood) and remain silent until the chairperson has made a ruling on the point of order or the proposal.

#### Duration and reading of speeches

- 35(1) Unless expressly otherwise determined in these rules and orders, a councillor and traditional leader may not speak longer than ten minutes on any matter.
- (2) Except when a councillor or traditional leader is -
- (a) Delivering the speaker's, mayoral or executive mayor's report or
  - (b) Presenting the draft budget he or she may not read a speech, but may refresh his or her memory by referring to notes.

#### Councillor to speak only once

- 36(1) Unless expressly otherwise determined in these rules and orders, a councillor or traditional leader may speak only once on a matter, unless the presiding officer direct otherwise.
- (2) The introducer of a motion or proposal may reply in conclusion of the debate but must confine his or her reply to answering to previous speakers.
  - (3) The council may allow the mayor or the executive mayor as the case may be, to make an explanatory statement prior to the consideration of any particular matter in the report of the executive or section 79- committee or the executive mayor or during the discussion of such report in reply to a specific question.

#### Relevance

- 37(1) A councillor or traditional leader who speaks must confine his or her speech strictly to the matter under discussion.
- (2) No discussion may take place-
    - (a) which will anticipate a matter on the agenda unless the chairperson has granted leave to discuss two or more items at the same time or the municipal manager indicated in the agenda that two or more items should be considered together or
    - (b) on any motion or proposal that had been rejected in terms of rule 19.

#### Rule 37(A)

##### Interpretation of rules

- (1) The ruling of the Speaker or the chairperson in the event of a meeting other than a council meeting, with regard to the application and interpretation of the rules as well as other procedural matters not dealt with in the rules shall be final and binding: Provided that the Speaker / chairperson may be required to provide reasons for a ruling.
- (2) Any ruling made by the Speaker must be made having due regard to the provisions of the Constitution, national and provincial legislation, municipal by-laws and policies, the rule of law and the rules of natural justice.
- (3) Any interpretation and ruling made by the Speaker should be registered by the Municipal Manager in such register kept for this purpose by the Municipal Manager and kept for safekeeping similar to the agendas and minutes of all meetings.

#### Councillor's right to information

38. A councillor has the right to request the municipal manager to supply such information as may be required for the proper performance of his or her duties as a councillor, including the making of a speech at a meeting or hearing. The municipal manager is not obliged to entertain any request for information where-
- (a) the information sought is privileged or confidential as defined in item 10 of the code of conduct;
  - (b) in his or her opinion, the information sought constitute an invasion of another person's privacy;
  - (c) the request is, in his or her opinion, unreasonable given the timeframe allowed for obtaining the information;
  - (d) the information sought is a trade secret or confidential commercial information of a supplier to the municipality or a person seeking to become a supplier to the municipality; or
  - (e) the request will, in his or her opinion, cause an extra-ordinary administrative or financial burden on the municipality.

#### 39. Points of order and personal explanation

- 1) Any member, regardless of whether he/she addressed the Council on the matter under debate or not, may:
    - raise a point of order
    - raise a point of personal explanation at the end of the debate
  - 2) Any point of order or personal explanation will not constitute a speech and will therefore not affect the right of any member to speak on a particular item, provided that the member will not be allowed to spend more than 2 (two) minutes on the point of order or personal explanation.
  - 3) Any member contemplated in (1) above shall be entitled to be heard and the councillor speaking at the time shall remain silent until a ruling has been made by the Speaker or chairperson.
  - 4) The ruling of the Speaker or chairperson on a point of order or on the admissibility of a personal explanation shall be final and shall not be open to discussion.
-

- 5) Any member will only be allowed to raise one point of order and one point of personal explanation during the council meeting. Only one point of order on the same matter will be allowed.
- 6) Any member persisting in a point of order or personal explanation after a ruling has been made by the Speaker will be subject to the provision of Rule 31(A) above.

Right of the municipal manager to have advice recorded in the minutes

- 40 (1) The chairperson at a meeting must give the municipal manager an opportunity to address that meeting on any matter before the meeting in order to advise the meeting as to the eligibility of any proposal or motion before the meeting.
- (2) The municipal manager has the right to have his or her advice regarding any motion or proposal which may –
  - (a) cause unauthorised expenditure; or
  - (b) be beyond the authority of the municipality recorded in the minutes of the meeting where the advice was given.

Part 7: Adjournment and continuation of meetings

Adjournment of meeting in the absence of a quorum

- 41(1) If there is not a quorum for the meeting present within 20 minutes after the time stipulated in the notice referred to in rule 10 such meeting is not held but a continuation meeting is held in terms of rule 43.
- (2) If at any time during the course of a council or committee meeting it is suspected that there is not a quorum present- (a) the chairperson must discontinue the proceedings immediately; and (b) cause the councillors present to be counted  
In the event of no quorum for a meeting, the meeting must be suspended for no more than 20 minutes, and if at the end of the said period there is still no quorum, the Speaker or chairperson may suspend the meeting he or she deems fit and thereafter adjourn the meeting to another date, time and/or venue.
- (3) If the shortfall of councillors contemplated in sub-rule (2) is owing to the withdrawal of one or more councillors in compliance with the code of conduct, the chairperson must arrange that such matter be dealt with at the first meeting next ensuing and the unfinished business is dealt with.
- (4) If a sufficient number of councillors is present after the bell had been rung, the meeting continues, provided that the councillor who was speaking when the proceedings were discontinued, is, in his or her own discretion, entitled to start his or her speech from afresh.
- (5) Any business except a matter referred to in sub-rule (3) which had not been dealt with at a meeting that had been adjourned, must be considered at a continuation meeting contemplated in rule 43, provided that any unfinished business arising from a special meeting, must be considered at the first ordinary meeting next ensuing unless the date of such ordinary meeting is later than the date contemplated in rule 43.
- (6) If a councillor or group of councillors leave any meeting in protest, and the remainder of the councillors constitute a quorum, the business of the meeting shall be proceeded with.

Adjournment of a meeting before it completed its business

- 42(1) A councillor may at any time during a meeting propose that the meeting be adjourned and must state the reasons for the proposal, provided that no councillor may more than twice during the same meeting propose that it be adjourned.
- (2) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) must be seconded by at least three councillors present at the meeting, provided that a councillor may not second a proposal to adjourn more than twice during the same meeting. Such a proposal lapses if it is not properly seconded.
- (3) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is carried if a majority of the members present at a meeting vote in favour thereof.
- (4) Whenever a meeting adjourns in terms of sub-rule (1) before it had finished the business stated in the agenda for that meeting, the meeting must resume as a continuation meeting in terms of rule 43 to deal with any unfinished business unless the date of the first ordinary meeting next ensuing is earlier than the date referred to in rule 43 in which case the unfinished business of an adjourned meeting is dealt with at that ordinary meeting.
- (5) In an instance where a council meeting is convened and such meeting is interrupted due to loadshedding, the period shall be deemed as a refreshment break and such meeting shall resume once loadshedding has ended.

Continuation of an adjourned meeting

- 43(1) A continuation meeting is held, subject to the provisions of sections 25(1) and 25(2) of the Finance Management Act, at the same time as the meeting that had been adjourned in terms of rule 41 or 42 on date within 30 days but not within two days after the adjournment unless otherwise directed by the chairperson of the meeting, determined by –
  - (a) the speaker, in the case of a council meeting;
  - (b) the executive mayor, in the case of a meeting of the mayoral committee; or
  - (c) the chairperson of the committee, in the case of any other committee.
- (2) The agenda for a continuation meeting is the agenda for the meeting that had been adjourned.

Temporary adjournment of a meeting

---

- 44(1) A councillor may at any time during a meeting propose that the meeting be adjourned for a period proposed by him or her and must state the reasons for the proposal, provided that not more than two such proposals may be made during the same meeting and that no such adjournment may exceed thirty minutes.
- (2) Despite the provisions of sub-rule (1) the chairperson at a meeting may, if she or he is of the opinion that a third temporary adjournment of a meeting may facilitate the discussion and resolution of a matter, allow a third adjournment in terms of sub-rule (1).
- (3) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) must be seconded by at least three councillors present at the meeting, provided that a councillor may not second a proposal to adjourn more than twice during the same meeting. Such a proposal lapses if it is not properly seconded.
- (4) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is carried if a majority of the members present at a meeting vote in favour thereof.
- (5) The meeting resumes after the expiry of the period referred to in sub-rule (1) and deals with any unfinished business contained in its agenda.

#### Part 8: Agendas and minutes of meetings

Only matters included in the agenda are dealt with

- 45(1) Subject to the provisions of sub-rules (2) and (5) only matters included in an agenda for a meeting may be dealt with.
- (2) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) need not be seconded and no debate about the proposal is allowed.
- (3) A proposal referred to in sub-rule (2) is carried if the councillors present at a meeting unanimously adopt it.
- (4) An urgent report received from the executive or the executive mayor, as the case may be, may be tabled and considered during a council meeting with the express prior permission of the speaker. An urgent report received from a section 79-committee may be tabled and considered at an executive or mayoral committee meeting with the express prior approval of the mayor or the executive mayor, as the case may be.

#### Tabling of documents and consideration of tabled documents

- 45A(1) Whenever the chairperson during a council meeting puts the matter referred to in sub-rule 78(de) to the order, the executive mayor or a member of the mayoral committee designated by the executive mayor, or the municipal manager, as the case may be, shall –
- (a) rise
- (b) briefly state the nature of each document she or he shall table; and
- (c) hand the documents referred to in that item up to the chairperson.
- (2) No debate regarding the tabling of a document shall be allowed at the time of its tabling, unless that document has been included in the agenda for the meeting concerned and it was distributed to the councillors who must attend the meeting together with the notice of the meeting.
- (3) The chairperson at a meeting where a document is tabled that has not been included in the agenda for that meeting, shall ensure that the municipal manager take the necessary steps to ensure that such document shall be submitted-
- (a) to the executive mayor or relevant committee, if any; or
- (b) at the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing, as the case may be, provided that the speaker -
- (i) may at any time call a special meeting to deal with such a tabled document; or
- (ii) shall call a special meeting of the council if the subject matter dealt with in such a document requires the council to deal with the matter before a specified date and no ordinary council meeting is scheduled to take place before or on that date.

#### Minutes of meetings and summary of evidence at hearings

- 46(1) The municipal manager must keep, or cause to be kept, minutes of the proceedings of every public meeting of voters, public hearing, council and committee meeting.
- (2) The minutes of a meeting must reflect-
- (a) the names of the councillors and traditional leaders attending;
- (b) the names of the councillors and traditional leaders absent with or without leave;
- (c) the periods of absence during a meeting of a councillor or traditional leader;
- (d) the names of the councillors voting respectively for and against any matter for the decision of which a division is called;
- (e) the name of any councillor who demanded that his or her vote against any particular decision be recorded in the minutes;
- (f) any adjournment of the meeting;
- (g) any declaration of a personal or pecuniary interest by a councillor or a traditional leader;
- (h) any advice of the municipal manager regarding possible unauthorised expenditure or resolutions beyond the authority of the municipality; and
- (i) the resolutions taken.
- (3) The minutes of a meeting must be delivered to the councillors with the notice of the ensuing meeting or prior to delivering such a notice.
- (4) Minutes delivered in terms of sub-rule (3) are deemed read with a view to their approval.
- (5) No proposal regarding minutes, except a proposal relating to the accuracy thereof may be allowed.
- (6) The minutes of a meeting must, if in order, be approved at the next ordinary meeting of the council or committee, as the case may be, provided that the council must approve the minutes of a public meeting of voters.
- (7) The chairperson of the meeting must sign the minutes upon approval. If the minutes are written on loose sheets, each sheet must be signed.

- (8) The minutes relating to any matter, which had been discussed and resolved in closed session, must be clearly separated from the minutes of that part of the meeting that had been conducted in public.
- (9) Any councillor or other person speaking at a meeting may request that his or her speech not be recorded. Upon receipt of such a request the municipal manager must cease such a recording.
- (10) The municipal manager must make, or cause to be made, a summary of the proceedings and evidence given at a public hearing and submit it at the first ordinary meeting of the council or the executive committee after the hearing or to the executive mayor, as the case may be.

#### Rule 47

When councillors may not attend and participate in the proceedings of the council, mayoral committee / executive committee, portfolio committee or subcommittee

- (1) A councillor shall-
  - a) Disclose to the council, or to any committee of which that councillor is a member, any direct personal or private business interest that the councillor, or the spouse, partner or business associate of that councillor may have in any matter before the council or the committee;
  - b) Withdraw from the proceedings of the council or committee meeting when the matter is being considered by the council or committee, unless the council or the committee decides by resolution, that the councillor's direct or indirect interest in the matter is trivial or irrelevant. A councillor who has so disclosed his/her interest may, with the approval of majority of the members of the council or its committee, address the council or committee on the matter prior to the deliberation and vote on the matter taking place, subject always to the ruling of the Speaker or chairperson on the time to be allowed for such an address.
  - c) A councillor who, or whose spouse, partner or business associate or close family member, acquires or stands to acquire any direct benefit from a contract concluded with the municipality, must disclose full particulars of the benefit of which the councillor is aware at the first meeting of the council or committee of the council at which it is possible for the councillor to make a disclosure.
  - d) This provision does not apply to an interest or benefit which a councillor, or a spouse, partner or business associate or close family members, has or acquired in common with other residents and ratepayers of the municipality.

#### Part 9: Deputation's, petitions, objections and representations

##### Deputations

- 48(1) Anybody who wishes to obtain an interview with the council or a committee of the council, must lodge a written application with the municipal manager. Such an application must state the representations the applicant wishes to make.
- (2) The municipal manager must submit the application to the-
  - a) speaker in the case of an application for an interview with the council;
  - b) mayor, in the case of an application for an interview with the executive committee;
  - c) executive mayor in the case of an application for an interview with the mayoral committee; or
  - d) chairperson of the relevant committee in any other case who may grant or refuse the interview or request additional information.
- (3) Whenever the speaker, mayor, executive mayor or chairperson of a committee-
  - a) grants an interview, she or he must determine the date, time and venue of the interview and the size of the deputation that may attend the interview; or
  - b) refuses an application, he or she must supply reasons for the refusal and inform the municipal manager of his or her decision.
- (4) The municipal manager must inform the applicant of a decision in terms of sub-rule (3).
- (5) If the subject matter of an application in terms of sub-rule (1) falls within the terms of reference of a committee the speaker may direct that the chairperson of the relevant committee consider the application.
- (6) If a committee conducts an interview and that committee does not have the power to dispose of the matter, the committee must submit its report and recommendations to the council or, in the case of a section 79- committee, to the executive committee or executive mayor, as the case may be.
- (7) During an interview only one member of the deputation may address the meeting except when a councillor asks a question whereupon any member of the deputation may respond.
- (8) Unless the council or a committee conducts an interview in closed session, the members of a deputation may remain in the meeting whilst the council or committee considers the matter after the interview had been completed.

##### Attendance of council meeting by the Auditor-General

- 49(1) If the financial statements and audit report is presented to the speaker or executive mayor in the circumstances contemplated in section 127(4) of the Finance Management Act, the speaker or the executive mayor/mayor, as the case may be, shall present it to the relevant functionaries for comments and table it in the council at the first ordinary meeting of the council next ensuing.
  - (2) Whenever the audit report is included in the agenda for a council meeting, whether as part of the municipality's annual report or not, the municipal manager must in writing invite the Auditor-General, the provincial treasury and the department responsible for local government to that meeting.
-

- (3) Despite any provisions in these rules and orders to the contrary, the speaker may change the order of business at a meeting referred to in sub rule (1) to allow the Auditor-General to address the council and councillors to ask questions with regard to the audit report and audit findings.

#### Petitions

- 50(1) A councillor or traditional leader must submit a petition received by him or her to the speaker.
- (2) The municipal manager must inform the speaker of any petition he or she receives.
- (3) Any petition in terms of sub-rules (1) or (2) and any petition received by the speaker, must be referred to the relevant committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, who may dispose of the matter.
- (4) If the committee or the executive mayor to whom a petition had been referred does not have the power to dispose of the matter, the committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, must submit its report and recommendations to the council, provided that in the case of a section 79-committee where the municipality has a collective or mayoral executive system, such report and recommendations must be submitted to the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be.

#### Objections and representations

- 51(1) Whenever the municipality invites public comment, representations or objections with regard to any proposed resolution before the council or a resolution the council had taken, the municipal manager must designate a person who will be responsible for the receipt of such comment, representations or objections.
- (2) The person designated in terms of sub-rule (1) must within seven days after the closing date for comments, representations or objections, make a summary of the comments, representations and comments that were received (if any) and submit it to the relevant departmental head.
- (3) The departmental head must consider the summary and submit it, together with his or her report and recommendations to the municipal manager who must refer it, with his or her comments, to the council or the executive mayor or the relevant committee, as the case may be.
- (4) The executive mayor or committee, as the case may be, must consider the summary and report and recommendations of the departmental head and the comments of the municipal manager and submit the matter to the council together with their recommendations.

#### Part 10: Questions

##### Questions of which notice had been given

- 52(1) A councillor or traditional leader may at any time submit a written question he or she intends to ask during a council meeting or a meeting of a committee of which he or she is a member to the municipal manager, provided that such question must be submitted to the municipal manager at least ten work days before the meeting where the question will be asked. A councillor or traditional leader may request the municipal manager, to assist him or her to formulate the question.
- (2) The municipal manager must immediately upon receipt of a question in terms of sub-rule (1), provide a copy thereof to the relevant departmental head and instruct him or her to prepare a reply to the question. The municipal manager may direct a departmental head to which he or she has sent the question to consult with any other departmental head before he or she prepares the answer.
- (3) Provided the question had been received at least ten workdays before the scheduled date of the meeting where the question would be asked, the municipal manager must ensure that the question and the answer thereto is included in the agenda for the first ordinary meeting of the council or committee next ensuing where the question will be asked.

##### Questions during meetings

- 53(1) A councillor or traditional leader may at a meeting of the council or a committee of which he or she is a member, ask a question-
- (a) regarding a matter arising from or pertaining to an item contained in the agenda; or
- (2) The chairperson of the meeting may allow the question if, in his or her opinion, it affects the interests of the residents within the municipal area and may respond to it or direct another councillor to respond to it.
- (3) No discussion of the question or the answer thereto is allowed.
- (4) If the answer to the question is unclear to the councillor or traditional leader who asked it, he or she may ask for, and is entitled to, an explanation of the answer.
- (5) If the question is answered, the councillor or traditional leader who asked the question may request, and is entitled, to a written reply within fourteen days from the date of the meeting. Such a written reply must be included in the minutes of the meeting where the question was asked.
- (6) The chairperson of the meeting where the question is asked may, with the concurrence of the councillor or traditional leader who asked the question, reply at the first ordinary meeting of the council or the committee next ensuing, as the case may be.
- (7) A question may only be asked during a meeting to solicit factual information and may not deal with matters of policy except the implementation of policy, nor seek to solicit an opinion or include or amount to a statement of fact.

#### Part 11: Motions

Motion must be in written form

---

- 54(1) A councillor or traditional leader may put a matter on the agenda of a committee of which he or she is a member or of the council by submitting a written motion to the municipal manager, provided that a councillor or traditional leader may orally request the municipal manager to include a motion in the agenda for the first ordinary meeting of such committee or the council next ensuing.
- (2) When the municipal manager receives an oral request from a councillor or traditional leader in terms of sub rule (1), he or she must reduce the request to writing, or cause it to be reduced to writing and include it in the relevant agenda.

#### Submission and limitation of motions

- 55(1) With due regard for the provisions of sub-rule (4) a motion in terms of rule 54 must be included in the agenda for the first ordinary meeting next ensuing of the council or the committee concerned, provided it had reached the municipal manager at least forty-eight hours before the date referred to in rule 10(1).
- (2) Only one motion of a councillor or traditional leader may be considered at a meeting.
- (3) If the introducer of a motion is absent during the meeting when the motion is put to the order, it is deferred to the ensuing ordinary meeting of the council or committee, as the case may be.
- (4) Any motion which-
- contemplates the repeal or amendment of a resolution taken during the preceding three months; or
  - has the same scope as a motion that had been rejected during the preceding three months may not be included in the agenda, unless it has been signed by at least three councillors in addition to its introducer.

#### Withdrawal and amendment of motions

- 56(1) With due regard for any provisions to the contrary in these rules and orders, the introducer of a motion may, at any time before the motion is put to the order at a meeting, withdraw it. A motion that has been withdrawn lapses without further discussion.
- (2) The introducer of a motion may, during a meeting where the motion is considered, request permission to amend the motion, which permission must be granted or denied without discussion.
- (3) All motions duly submitted must be disposed of within two consecutive ordinary sitting of council, falling which the motion lapses and rule 55(4) will be applicable to such motions.

#### Part 12: Subject matter and consideration of motions and proposals

##### Right of introducer of motion to speak and reply

57. The introducer of a motion in terms of rule 54 has the right, if the motion had not been rejected or withdrawn, to introduce the motion and to reply.

##### Motion or proposal regarding the budget

- 58(1) The executive mayor or the mayor or the councillor responsible for finance, as the case may be, must introduce the draft budget or a revised draft budget or a draft adjustments budget (in this rule the "draft budget") at a council meeting-
- which may not be closed for the public and the press and
  - of which at least ninety-six hours' notice had been given, despite the provisions of rule 10(1).
- (2) The councillor who introduces the draft budget must address the following matters when he or she introduces that budget:
- The expected financial performance of the municipality for the financial year during which the draft budget is tabled and the reasons therefore.
  - An evaluation of the municipality's debt collection, credit control, indigent support and tariff policies, procedures and the implementation thereof.
  - Any proposed strategies, plans and programmes to improve the financial performance of the municipality during the next financial year or the remainder of the current financial year in the case of a revised draft budget or draft adjustments budget.
  - The procedure, with specific reference to community participation and consultation with different constituencies, which had been followed in compiling the draft budget.
  - The impact that such participation and consultation and public hearings had on the draft budget.
  - The priority needs in the community that will be addressed in the draft budget and how they were determined and quantified.
  - The factors, expectations and assumptions that influenced the draft budget.
  - Key ratios of expected income from different sources of revenue to overall expected income and main expenditure groups to expected expenditure, differentiating between capital and operating expenditure.
  - Proposals regarding borrowing, if any, and the likely impact of borrowing on rates, taxes, tariffs and charges.
  - The extent to which the draft budget give effect to the municipality's integrated development plan.
  - Proposals regarding increases in rates, taxes, tariffs and charges.
  - Any other relevant matter.
- (3) A proposal that will cause an increase in expected revenue or a decrease in expected expenditure may not be put to the vote until the debate on the draft budget is exhausted. When the debate is exhausted and the councillor introducing the draft budget had replied to any proposals made during the debate, the proposals is put to the vote in the order they were made.
- (4) A proposal that will cause an increase in expected revenue or a decrease in expected expenditure changes the draft budget when it is carried.
- (5) A proposal that will cause a decrease in expected revenue does not change the budget until and unless a corresponding saving in expenditure is proposed and carried. If such proposal is not forthcoming, the meeting adjourns in terms of rule 42.
-

- (6) A proposal that will cause an increase in expected expenditure does not change the draft budget until and unless an increase in rates, tariffs, charges or taxes that will cover the expected increase in expenditure is proposed and carried. If such proposal is not forthcoming, the meeting adjourns in terms of rule 42.
- (7) If the amount saved or earned in terms of a proposal referred to in sub-rule (5) or (6) is insufficient to cover the expected shortfall, the draft budget is not amended but it is referred back to the executive mayor or the executive committee or the councillor responsible for finance, as the case may be, and the meeting adjourns in terms of rule 42.
- (8) At the continuation meeting in terms of rule 43, any proposal contemplated in sub-rule (5) or (6) and the comment of the councillor introducing the draft budget with regard to it is debated.
- (9) The speaker must put each proposal referred to in sub-rule (7) to the vote when the debate in terms of sub rule (8) is exhausted. Should any such proposal be carried, the draft budget is changed accordingly.
- (10) If no proposal as referred to in sub-rule (3) is made or immediately after the debate referred to in sub-rule (9) had been exhausted, the speaker must put the amended draft budget to the vote as a whole. If the amended draft budget is adopted, the budget is approved.

#### Motion or proposal regarding legislation

59. A motion or proposal before the council affecting the repeal, drafting or amendment of legislation must, before the council considers it, be referred to and considered by the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, for its report and recommendations.

#### Eligible proposals

- 60(1) With due regard for the provisions of rule 19(1) (c) to (f), only the following proposals may be made during the discussion of any motion, proposal or matter contained in an agenda, namely-
- (a) that the motion or proposal be amended;
  - (b) that the matter be referred back to the executive committee, the executive mayor or the relevant committee for further consideration;
  - (c) that consideration of the matter be deferred;
  - (d) that the debate be suspended;
  - (e) that the matter be put to the vote;
  - (f) that the meeting continue to the next matter.
- (2) Any proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may only be subjected to the vote if it had been properly seconded.

#### Amendment of the motion or proposal

- 61(1) A proposal that a motion or proposal (hereafter the "original motion") be amended, may only be made by a councillor or traditional leader during his or her speech on the original motion.
- (2) No councillor or traditional leader may make more than one proposal for the amendment of the same original motion.
  - (3) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) must be relevant to the original motion and the chairperson must clearly repeat it to the meeting before it is put to the vote.
  - (4) With due regard for sub-rule (5) more than one amendment of an original motion may be introduced. Every amendment introduced must be put to the vote at the close of the debate.
  - (5) If a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) had been made, no other proposal may be made until its introducer had addressed the meeting. The councillor or traditional leader who made the proposal may address the meeting for five minutes on his or her proposal, but he or she has no right of reply. The seconder may not address the meeting on the proposal.
  - (6) The introducer of the original motion may, when a proposal in sub-rule (1) had been made and its introducer had spoken in terms of sub-rule (5), address the meeting on that proposal without diminishing from his or her right to reply should that proposal be rejected. If a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is rejected, a vote must be taken on the original motion without any further discussion.
  - (7) If more than one amendment on an original motion had been introduced, they must be put to the vote in the order they were made. If any amendment is carried, the amended motion or proposal takes the place of the original motion and becomes the motion or proposal in respect of which any further proposed amendments must be put to the vote.

#### Referring the matter back

- 62(1) A proposal that a motion or proposal (hereafter the "original motion") be referred back, may only be made by a councillor or traditional leader during his or her speech on the original motion.
- (2) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may only be made during a council meeting in the case of a recommendation by the executive committee, the executive mayor, as the case may be. A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may only be made during an executive or mayoral committee meeting in the case of a recommendation of a section 79-committee.
  - (3) If a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) had been made, no other proposal may be made until its introducer had addressed the meeting. The councillor or traditional leader who made the proposal may address the meeting for five minutes on his or her proposal, but he or she has no right of reply. The seconder may not address the meeting on the proposal.
  - (4) The introducer of the original motion may, when a proposal in sub-rule (1) had been made and after its introducer had spoken in terms of sub-rule (3), address the meeting on that proposal without diminishing from his or her right to reply should that proposal be rejected. If a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is rejected, a vote must be taken on the original motion without any further discussion.
-

- (5) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may not be put to the vote until the mayor or the executive mayor or the chairperson of the relevant committee, as the case may be, had addressed the meeting. If such proposal is carried, the debate on the recommendation must end and the meeting proceeds to the next matter.

#### Deferring consideration of the matter

- 63(1) A councillor or traditional leader who did not participate in the debate on a motion or proposal (hereafter the "original motion") may at the end of a speech about the original motion propose that the matter be deferred.
- (2) The councillor or traditional leader who made the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may address the meeting for five minutes on his or her proposal, but he or she has no right of reply. The seconder may not address the meeting on the proposal.
- (3) A proposal similar to the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may not be made within half an hour after the first proposal was defeated in respect of the same original motion.
- (4) The introducer of the original motion may, when a proposal in sub-rule (1) had been made and its introducer had spoken in terms of sub-rule (2), address the meeting on that proposal without diminishing from his or her right to reply should that proposal be rejected. If a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is rejected, a vote must be taken on the original motion without any further discussion.
- (5) If the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) concerns a recommendation of the executive committee, the executive mayor, as the case may be, the matter must, if that proposal is carried, be included in the next report of the executive committee, executive mayor or section 79-committee to the council. If the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) concerns a recommendation of the a section 79-committee if the municipality has a collective or mayoral executive system, the matter must, if that proposal is carried, be included in the next report of the committee to the executive or mayoral committee. If the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) concerns any other matter, the matter must be included in the agenda of the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing.

#### Suspending a debate

- 64(1) A councillor or traditional leader who did not participate in the debate on a motion or proposal (hereafter the "original motion") may at the end of a speech about the original motion propose that the debate be suspended, provided that no councillor or traditional leader may move or second more than one proposal that a debate be suspended during any meeting.
- (2) The councillor or traditional leader who made the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may address the meeting for five minutes on his or her proposal, but he or she has no right of reply. The seconder may not address the meeting on the proposal.
- (3) A proposal similar to the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may not be made within half an hour after the first proposal was defeated in respect of the same original motion.
- (4) The introducer of the original motion may, when a proposal in sub-rule (1) had been made and after its introducer had spoken in terms of sub rule (2), address the meeting on that proposal without diminishing from his or her right to reply should that proposal be rejected. If a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is rejected, a vote must be taken on the original motion without any further discussion.
- (5) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) must be rejected if the council or committee, as the case may be, is required by law to pass a resolution on the matter at or before a particular date.
- (6) If a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is carried, the meeting must deal with the next item on the agenda. The item, in respect of which the debate had been suspended, must be placed first on the list of motions in the next agenda of the council or committee, as the case may be.
- (7) At the resumption of a suspended debate, the introducer of the suspension must address the meeting first.

#### Putting the matter to the vote

- 65(1) A councillor or traditional leader who did not participate in the debate on a motion or proposal (hereafter the "original motion") may at the end of a speech about the original motion propose that the matter be put to the vote.
- (2) The councillor or traditional leader who made the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may address the meeting for five minutes on his or her proposal, but he or she has no right of reply. The seconder may not address the meeting on the proposal.
- (3) A proposal similar to the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may not be made within half an hour after the first proposal was defeated in respect of the same original motion.
- (4) The introducer of the original motion may, when a proposal in sub-rule (1) had been made and its introducer had spoken in terms of sub-rule (2), address the meeting on that proposal without diminishing from his or her right to reply should that proposal be rejected. If a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is rejected, a vote must be taken on the original motion without any further discussion.
- (5) The introducer of the original motion has the right, before the matter is put to the vote, to reply.

#### Proceeding to the next business

- 66(1) A councillor or traditional leader who did not participate in the debate on a motion or proposal (hereafter the "original motion") may at the end of a speech about the original motion propose that the meeting proceed to the next business.
  - (2) The councillor or traditional leader who made the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may address the meeting for five minutes on his or her proposal, but he or she has no right of reply. The seconder may not address the meeting on the proposal.
  - (3) A proposal similar to the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) may not be made within half an hour after the first proposal was defeated in respect of the same original motion.
  - (4) The introducer of the original motion may, when a proposal in sub-rule (1) had been made and its introducer had spoken in terms of sub-rule (2), address the meeting on that proposal without diminishing from his or her right to reply should that proposal be rejected. If a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is rejected, a vote must be taken on the original motion or proposal without any further discussion.
-

- (5) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) must be rejected if the council or committee, as the case may be, is required by law to pass a resolution on the matter at or before a particular date.
- (6) If the proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) is carried the matter under discussion lapse without further discussion.

#### Part 13: Applications by councillors and traditional leaders

##### Applications to obtain a financial interest in council business

- 67(1) A councillor or traditional leader must lodge a written application with the municipal manager to obtain the council's consent in terms of item 6(2) of the code of conduct.
- (2) The municipal manager must submit an application in terms of sub-rule (1) to the council at the earliest opportunity.
- (3) A councillor or traditional leader who submitted an application in terms of sub-rule (1) may not be present during the consideration of his or her application.
  - (4) The council may not close its meeting whilst it considers an application in terms of sub-rule (1).
- (5) The council may grant or refuse an application and may impose conditions when it grants an application.
- (6) Whenever the council refuses an application in terms of sub-rule (1) it must state the reasons for its refusal.

##### Disclosure of declared interests

- 68(1) The municipal manager must compile a register of the financial interests of councillors and traditional leaders declared in terms of item 7(1) of the code of conduct.
- (2) As soon as the municipal manager has completed the register referred to in sub-rule (1) he or she must submit it to the council.
- (3) The council must on receipt of the register in terms of sub-rule (2) during a closed meeting determine which of the declared financial interests must be made public having regard for the need for confidentiality and the need for public disclosure.
- (4) A councillor or traditional leader who has declared an interest that is recorded in the register may not be present during the consideration of the matter.
- (5) Any interest declared in terms of this rule that had not been made public, is confidential.

##### Resignation of councillors and vacancies in offices

- 69(1) A councillor may, by written withdrawal within 48 hours after the said meeting signed by him or her and delivered to the municipal manager, resign-
  - (a) as councillor; or
  - (b) from any office he or she holds.
- (2) A councillor may resign from office at any time during a council or committee meeting by making a declaration to the council or committee in that regard, provided that the she or he must immediately after such a declaration, resign in writing. A declaration in terms of this rule may not be withdrawn.
- (3) If the resignation was that of the speaker, mayor, member of the executive committee or executive mayor, as the case may be, the council must as soon as the resignation of the councillor concerned in terms of sub-rule (2) had been reduced to writing, signed and given to the municipal manager, elect a speaker, executive mayor, member of the executive committee or mayor, as the case may be, despite the provisions of rule 23 or 24, as the case may be.
- (4) A resignation in terms of sub-rule (1) or (3) may not be withdrawn and takes effect upon receipt thereof by the municipal manager. If the executive mayor resigns, the members of the mayoral committee are deemed to have resigned from the same date as the executive mayor.
- (5) The municipal manager must immediately upon receipt of a resignation of a councillor or when a vacancy arises in the council in any other manner report it to the speaker, except when the resignation or vacancy is that of the speaker, and to-
  - (a) the mayor, in the case of a resignation of a member of the executive committee;
  - (b) the executive mayor, in the case of a resignation of member of the mayoral committee.
- (6) The municipal manager must ensure that any resignation or a report of any vacancy arising in another manner is contained in the agenda for the next ordinary council meeting after the vacancy arose.
- (7) The council must, except in the case of a vacancy arising in the mayoral committee, at the meeting where a vacancy in an office of the council is reported, elect from amongst the councillors a successor for the councillor who left the vacancy. A councillor elected to an office in terms of this sub-rule serves for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.

#### Part 14: Full-time councillors

##### Designation of full-time councillors

- 70. Before the council considers designating any councillor identified by the MEC as a possible full-time councillor, it must obtain and consider a report from the Municipal Manager, provided that the Municipal Manager must submit such a report at the first meeting of the council after a general election of councillors.

##### Report of the Municipal Manager with regard to full-time councillors

- 71(1) A report in terms of rule 70, must on-
  - (a) the extent of the powers and functions of the municipality;

- (b) the need to delegate those powers and functions to promote efficiency and effectiveness in their performance to a full-time councillor;
  - (c) proposed powers that could be delegated to a full-time councillor and where there may be more than one full-time councillors, the different powers that may be delegated to each of them;
  - (d) the reasons not to delegate any such power or function to an employee of the municipality;
  - (e) the available financial and administrative resources of the municipality to support the work of a full-time councillor or councillors, including the availability or cost of establishing and maintaining suitable office facilities, office equipment and secretarial assistance;
  - (f) the need for the economical, efficient and effective use of resources;
  - (g) the burden the workload of a full-time councillor may put on the incumbent;
  - (h) the need for coordination of decision-making;
  - (i) the need for the regular availability of a councillor to interview the public and visitors to the municipality;
  - (j) the need for close political supervision of, and accountability for, the administration;
  - (k) the likely improvement or deterioration of the relationship between the council and the administration;
  - (l) the need to establish and maintain sound relationships between office-bearers in the different spheres of government;
  - (m) the likely effect delegated powers may have on the enthusiasm and interest of councillors who are not full-time councillors;
  - (n) the functions a full-time councillor must perform as a duty of office;
  - (o) the likely improvement or deterioration in the quality and speed of decision-making if an office is not a full-time office; and
  - (p) any other relevant matter.
- (2) The report must contain recommendations with regard to-
- (a) the working hours of a full-time councillor as contemplated in rule 72(1);
  - (b) arrangements with regard to the provision of office facilities and equipment and secretarial support to the full-time councillor and a proposed budget for such facilities and services where they are inadequate;
  - (c) the powers that may be delegated to the full-time councillor and where there may be more than one full-time councillor, the different powers that may be delegated to each of them;
  - (d) the format, frequency and framework for reports on the activities of the full-time councillor and the exercise of his or her delegated powers;
  - (e) the specification and clarification of the role and responsibility of the full-time councillor or councillors and the municipal manager and departmental heads of the municipality, with due regard for the statutory duties and responsibilities of the municipal manager; and
  - (f) any other relevant matter.
- (3) The designation of a councillor as a full-time councillor does not establish an employment relationship between the municipality and the councillor concerned.

#### Applications by full-time councillors to undertake other paid work

72(1) The council must, when it designates a councillor as a full-time councillor, determine the working hours for the office held by that councillor.

- (2) A councillor who was designated as a full-time councillor may apply for permission of the council to undertake other paid work (in this rule "private work").
- (3) An application for private work must be lodged in writing with the municipal manager and must state the following:
  - (a) the nature of the private work the applicant wishes to undertake;
  - (b) an estimation of the demands such work will make on the time and availability of the applicant; and (c) where such work will be performed.
- (4) The council may grant or refuse an application for private work, provided that-
  - (a) permission to perform private work may not be unreasonably refused; and
  - (b) when the council refuses an application it must state the reasons for its refusal.
- (5) The meeting where an application for private work is considered may not be closed.
- (6) The applicant may not be present at a meeting during the discussion of the application, provided that the speaker may request the applicant to supply such information as the council may request during that meeting. Whenever such a request is made to the applicant, the applicant may supply the requested information orally during the meeting.
- (7) The council may, before it considers an application for private work, request that additional information with regard to the intended work as may be necessary for the proper consideration of the application be submitted in writing.
- (8) The granting of permission to undertake private work is valid for only twelve months after which the councillor concerned must submit a new application and is subject to the following conditions:
  - (a) private work may only be undertaken outside the working hours contemplated in sub-rule (1);
  - (b) private work may not negatively influence the applicant's performance in office or infringe on his or her official functions and duties;
  - (c) no appointments or other arrangements in connection with private work may be made or conducted during the working hours contemplated in sub-rule (1);
  - (d) the applicant may not use the council's equipment, employees, facilities or material for his or her private work;
  - (e) the council's postal address, telephone and fax numbers and electronic mail address may not be used in connection with private work;

- (f) private work may not cause the applicant to breach the provisions of the code of conduct;
- (g) the councillor may not use his or her position with the council to recruit private work; and
- (h) any other condition as the council may determine.
- (9) Any permission in terms of this rule does not exempt a councillor from complying with the code of conduct neither is such permission a defence against any allegation of a breach of the code.
- (10) An application for private work must be refused if, in the opinion of the council, there may exist, or there is likely to arise, a conflict of interest between the councillor's duties as a councillor and those of his or her private work.
- (11) The council may, by notice to the councillor concerned, withdraw its permission to perform private work if there was a material breach of the conditions stipulated in sub-rule (7) or a conflict of interest arise as contemplated in sub-rule (10). Such a notice must contain the reasons for the withdrawal and must site the breaches of the conditions that occurred.
- (12) Before the council issues a notice in terms of sub-rule (11) it must allow the councillor concerned an opportunity to state his or her case.
- (13) Any refusal of an application or a withdrawal of permission already granted is final and binding on the councillor concerned.
- (14) An application that had been refused may only be reconsidered after expiry of a period of six months from the date of the resolution refusing the application, provided the councillor concerned submits a new application. A new application for private work may not be considered within six months after permission to perform private work had been withdrawn in terms of sub-rule (11).

#### Leave of full-time councillors

73(1) A full-time councillor is entitled to-

- (a) 21 work days holiday leave with full remuneration after every completed year he or she occupied a full-time office of which 15 consecutive days must be taken within six months after the end of each such year;
- (b) 10 work days sick leave with full remuneration during every completed year he or she occupied a full-time office, provided that the council may grant more sick leave to a councillor; and
- (c) such other leave with or without remuneration as the council may decide.
- (2) A councillor may not encash holiday leave to his or her credit.
- (3) A full-time councillor must apply for leave of absence for any period that she or he would not be or had not been available in the municipality during the working hours referred to in rule 71(2)(a).
- (4) An application for leave of absence in terms of sub-rule (1) must be in writing and must be submitted to the municipal manager.
- (5) The municipal manager must submit an application in terms of sub-rule (4) to the council at the first opportunity.
- (6) The council must approve the application, if it is an application for leave in terms of sub-rule (1). If the council approves an application for leave of the speaker or the mayor if there is not a deputy mayor, the council must elect an acting speaker or mayor for the period of the absence of the speaker or mayor, as the case may be.
- (7) Leave to the credit of a councillor when he or she vacates office may not be paid out.

### CHAPTER 3

#### LANGUAGE POLICY OF THE MUNICIPALITY

##### Determination of language policy

74. The council must at its first meeting after a general election for councillors review the language policy of the municipality in terms of rule 77 and, where such policy does not exist, instruct the municipal manager to develop a draft policy and submit it to the council.

##### Differentiation between languages for different purposes

75. The council may determine that one or more languages be used-
- (a) for the purposes of local government in the municipality;
  - (b) for internal written communications relating to the operations of the municipality;
  - (c) for the preparation of agendas for, and minutes of, meetings;
  - (d) during debates in council and committee meetings;
  - (e) during public meetings of voters, constituency meetings and public hearings;
  - (f) for written communication with persons communicating with the municipality, including the language or languages used for billing the municipality's debtors;
  - (g) for public announcements and courtesy and official notices of the municipality;
  - (h) for the promulgation of its bylaws;
  - (i) for the compilation of the municipal code in terms of section 19 of the Systems Act; and
  - (j) on forms used or issued by the municipality.

##### Factors to be taken into account

76. When the council determines a language policy it must take the following factors into account:
- (a) The need to take practical and positive steps to elevate the status and advance the use of indigenous languages that are official languages in terms of section 6(1) of the Constitution.
  - (b) Language usage and preferences of the residents within the municipal area.
  - (c) The practicability and expense of choosing any particular language or languages.
  - (d) The right of an employee accused of misconduct to state his or her case during a disciplinary enquiry in a language of his or her choice and to have the proceedings at such enquiry translated to such language.

- (e) The dominant languages used by newspapers circulating in the area.
- (f) The right of everyone to use the language of their choice.
- (g) The economical, efficient and effective use of resources.

Review of language policy

77(1) The council may at any time review and amend its language policy, having due regard for the factors referred to in rule 76.

- (2) The council must review its language policy upon receipt of a written request demanding such a review signed by at least one-third of the councillors.
- (3) A request in terms of sub-rule (2) must state the reasons for the demand and must contain proposals for any amendment, taking into account the factors referred to in rule 76.
- (4) A request in terms of sub-rule (2) must be submitted to the municipal manager.
- (5) The municipal manager must submit a copy of the request to the speaker and must ensure that the request is contained in the agenda for the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing.
- (6) The speaker must submit a written report and recommendations about the request to the municipal manager, who must include it in the agenda for the meeting referred to in sub-rule (5).

**CHAPTER 4**

**ORDER OF BUSINESS AT MEETINGS**

Order of business at ordinary council meetings

78. The order of business at an ordinary council meeting, except the first meeting of the council after a general election of councillors, is as follows:

- (a) Opening
- (b) Applications for leave of absence
- (c) Official announcements of the speaker
- (d) Reports of the speaker in terms of rules 15(1) and 99(4)
- (e) Tabling of documents prescribed by statute or these rules and orders
- (f) Applications and appeals from councillors in terms of rules 14(1), 67 and 72
- (g) Reports received from the speaker
- (h) Motions of sympathy and congratulations by the speaker
- (i) Motions of sympathy and congratulations by other councillors
- (j) Deputation's and interviews
- (k) Disclosure of interest
- (l) Minutes of the previous meeting
- (m) Questions of which notice were given
- (n) Report of the executive committee/executive mayor/committee reports
- (o) Reports of decisions taken under delegated powers
- (p) Motions
- (q) Closing

Provided that the Speaker may vary the sequence or add any item before or during the meeting as he/she deems fit.

Order of business at the first council meeting after a general election of councillors

79. The order of business at the first meeting of a council after a general election of councillors is as follows:

- (a) Opening
- (b) Applications for leave of absence
- (c) Election of speaker
- (d) Motion of congratulations of the municipal manager
- (e) Motions of congratulations from councillors
- (f) Acceptance speech of the speaker
- (g) Confirmation of type of municipality
- (h) Election of members of the executive committee, or executive mayor, as the case may be
- (i) Election of mayor
- (j) Designation of councillor responsible for finance
- (k) Election of representatives in the district municipality
- (l) Designation of full-time councillors
- (m) Election of representative in SALGA FS's governance structures
- (n) Review of language policy
- (o) Review of delegated powers
- (p) Closing

Provided that the Speaker may vary the sequence or add any item before or during the meeting as he/she deems fit.

## Order of business at committee meetings

80. The order of business at an ordinary executive or mayoral committee meeting is as follows:

- (a) Opening
- (b) Applications for leave of absence
- (c) Official announcements
- (d) Motions of sympathy and congratulations
- (e) Disclosure of interests
- (f) Minutes if the previous meeting
- (g) Questions of which notice had been given
- (h) Matters deferred from the previous meeting
- (i) Reports of section 79-committees (if any)
- (j) Reports of the municipal manager
- (k) Deputation's and interviews
- (l) Closing

Provided that the Executive Mayor may vary the sequence or add any item before or during the meeting as he/she deems fit.

**CHAPTER 5****VOTING AND DECISION-MAKING**

## Voting at public meetings of voters and constituency meetings

- 81(1) Questions submitted and proposals made at a public meeting of voters or a constituency meeting is decided by show of hands of the voters present at that meeting.
- (2) The chairperson of the meeting may request the municipal manager to take all reasonable steps to ensure that only voters vote at such a meeting.
  - (3) An entry of the declaration of the result of a vote in the minutes of a meeting is conclusive evidence of the result.

## Decision only taken in certain circumstances

- 82(1) No decision may be taken unless the council or a committee has sufficient information before it to take an informed decision. Such information must preferably be contained in a written report.
- (2) Before the council takes a decision on a matter directly affecting the area of a traditional authority, it must, by written notice, invite the traditional leader of the authority to make written submissions to the council with regard to the matter.
  - (3) A traditional leader is deemed not to have any views on the matter if she or he does not respond within 21 days of the invitation in terms of sub-rule (2).
  - (4) The fact that a traditional leader did not respond to an invitation in terms of sub-rule (2) does not in any way limit her or his right to attend and participate in any council meeting where the matter will be discussed.

## Voting at council and committee meetings

- 83(1) Voting in a council or committee meeting is by show of hands, unless a councillor requests a secret ballot on any question. The request for secret ballot must be supported by at least 50.1 members of the councillors. When such a request is received the provisions of rule 85 applies.
- (2) When a meeting is held virtually and councillors are sharing the same gadget for attending the meeting, only votes cast through video connection will be accepted by the chairperson.
  - (3) After the chairperson has declared the result of a vote a councillor may demand-
    - (a) that his or her vote against the decision be recorded or;
    - (b) a division.
  - (4) An entry of the declaration of the result of a vote in the minutes of a meeting is conclusive evidence of the result.

## When a division is called

- 84(1) When a division is called in terms of rule 83, all entrances to the venue of the meeting must be closed and no councillor may leave or enter the venue after the entrances had been closed until the result of the division was declared.
- (2) Immediately thereafter the chairperson of the meeting must repeat the motion or proposal, put the motion or proposal to the vote and take the vote of each councillor separately.
  - (3) The chairperson must declare the result of the vote after all the councillors had been polled.
  - (4) When a division is called, every councillor must vote for or against the proposal or motion in respect of which the division had been called.
  - (5) A councillor who called for a division may not leave the venue of the meeting until the result of the vote had been declared.
  - (6) An entry of the declaration of the result of a vote in the minutes of a meeting is conclusive evidence of the result.

## Voting by secret ballot

- 85(1) The municipal manager must ensure that a sufficient supply of ballot papers that substantially comply with the following design, is available at each meeting:
-

## Equality of votes

- 86(1) Unless a specific majority had been prescribed in respect of any matter or when a secret ballot is conducted or when expressly stated otherwise in these rules and orders, the chairperson at a meeting may cast a casting vote where there is an equality of votes on any question in addition to his or her deliberative vote.
- (2) Should there be an equality of votes after a division had been called and the chairperson refuses to use his or her casting vote, the matter must be referred back to the executive committee or executive mayor, as the case may be, or must be deferred until the next meeting if there is not a committee or an executive mayor.
- (3) Should there be an equality of votes after a secret ballot had been conducted, the matter must be referred back to the executive committee or executive mayor, as the case may be, or must be deferred until the next meeting if there is not a committee or an executive mayor.
- (4) In all cases other than those mentioned in sub-rules (2) and (3) where there is an equality of votes and the chairperson refuses to use his or her casting vote, the matter must be referred back to the executive committee or executive mayor as the case may be, or must be deferred until the next meeting if there is not a committee or an executive mayor.

**CHAPTER 6****REMOVAL OF OFFICE-BEARERS FROM OFFICE**

## Removal of speaker

- 87(1) A councillor (hereafter called "the initiator") may by written motion, which must be seconded by one third of councillors, move that the speaker be removed from office. Such a motion must be submitted to the Municipal Manager and may not be sent by electronic mail, telex or telegram. If such motion is transmitted by facsimile, the original must be delivered to the municipal manager within seven days.
- (2) The motion must contain a brief summary of the reasons for the motion.
- (3) A motion in terms of sub-rule (1) may, despite the provisions of rule 56, not be withdrawn.
- (4) The Municipal Manager must, upon receipt of a motion in terms of sub-rule (1), forthwith send a copy to the speaker.
- (5) Unless the speaker resigns upon receipt of a motion in terms of sub-rule (1), he or she must forthwith upon receipt thereof determine the date, time and venue for a special council meeting in terms of rule 4. The date of such a special meeting may not be less than fourteen and not more than twenty-one days from the date the speaker received a copy of the motion from the municipal manager.
- (6) Despite the provisions of rule 10(1) at least seven days' notice of a meeting in terms of sub-rule (5) must be given to every councillor and traditional leader.
- (7) If the speaker resigns from office at any time before a meeting in terms of sub-rule (5) takes place, the motion lapses and the meeting does not go ahead.
- (8) The meeting may not be closed for the public or the media before a vote had been taken on a motion in terms of sub-rule (1).
- (9) The Municipal Manager presides over the proceedings on a motion in terms of sub-rule (1) but he or she may not-
- (a) vote on the question;
- (b) make any judgement or express any opinion regarding the substance of any allegation made or reason supplied for or during the debate in support or opposition of the motion.
- (10) The speaker has the right and must be allowed the opportunity during the proceedings to-
- (a) respond to every allegation made in the motion and during the proceedings;
- (b) call witnesses and to cross-examine any witnesses called by the initiator; and
- (c) submit documents and to examine any documents submitted by the initiator, provided that if the speaker is not present during the meeting, the council may, in its sole discretion, continue with the proceedings. A proposal to proceed in the absence of the speaker is carried if a majority of the councillors of the municipality votes in favour of it.
- (11) With due regard for rules 35 and 36, the municipal manager must put the motion to the vote after the debate had been exhausted.
- (12) If the speaker at any time during the proceedings but before the motion is put to the vote, make a declaration in terms of rule 69(2), the proceedings are discontinued immediately and the motion lapses and the council proceeds to elect a new speaker despite any provisions to the contrary in these rules and orders.
- (13) If the motion is carried, the speaker is removed from office with immediate effect and the council proceeds to elect a new speaker despite any provisions to the contrary in these rules and orders.
- (14) A councillor elected as speaker in terms of sub-rule (12) or (13) serve for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.
- (15) If the motion is defeated, no motion forwarding the same allegations may be submitted within the next three months unless the council directs otherwise.

## Removal from office of the executive mayor

- 88(1) A councillor (hereafter called "the initiator") may by written motion, which must be seconded by at least ten other councillors, move that the executive mayor be removed from office. Such a motion must be submitted to the municipal manager and may not be sent by electronic mail, telex or telegram. If such motion is transmitted by facsimile, the original must be delivered to the municipal manager within seven days.
- (2) The motion must contain a brief summary of the reasons for the motion.
- (3) A motion in terms of sub-rule (1) may, despite the provisions of rule 56, not be withdrawn.
- (4) The municipal manager must, upon receipt of a motion in terms of sub-rule (1), forthwith send a copy to the speaker and the executive mayor.

- (5) The speaker must forthwith upon receipt of the motion determine the date, time and venue for a special council meeting in terms of rule 4. The date of such a special meeting may not be less than fourteen and not more than twenty-one days from the date the speaker received a copy of the motion from the municipal manager.
- (6) Despite the provisions of rule 10(1) at least seven days' notice of a meeting in terms of sub-rule (5) must be given.
- (7) If the executive mayor resigns from office at any time before a meeting in terms of sub-rule (5) takes place, the motion lapses and the meeting does not go ahead. If the executive mayor resigns, the members of the mayoral committee are deemed to have resigned from the same date.
- (8) The meeting may not be closed for the public or the media before a vote had been taken on the matter.
- (9) The speaker presides over the proceedings on a motion in terms of sub-rule (1) but he or she does not have a casting vote.
- (10) The executive mayor has the right and must be allowed the opportunity during the proceedings to-
  - (a) respond to every allegation made in the motion and during the debate;
  - (b) call witnesses and to cross-examine any witnesses called by the initiator; and
  - (c) submit documents and to examine any documents submitted by the initiator
 provided that if the executive mayor is not present during the meeting, the council may, in its sole discretion, continue with the proceedings. A proposal to proceed in the absence of the executive mayor is carried if a majority of the councillors of the municipality votes in favour of it.
- (11) With due regard for the provisions of rules 35 and 36, the speaker must put the motion to the vote after the debate had been exhausted.
- (12) If the executive mayor at any time during the debate but before the motion is put to the vote make a declaration in terms of rule 69(2), the debate is discontinued immediately and the motion lapses and the council proceeds to elect a new executive mayor despite any provisions to the contrary in these rules. When such a declaration is made the members of the mayoral committee are deemed to have resigned as such members.
- (13) If the motion is carried, the executive mayor is removed from office with immediate effect and the council proceeds to elect a new executive mayor despite any provisions to the contrary in these rules.
- (14) A councillor elected as executive mayor in terms of sub-rule (12) or (13) serve for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.
- (15) if the motion is defeated, no motion forwarding the same allegations may be submitted within the next three months unless the council directs otherwise.

#### Removal from office of executive committee members

- 89(1) A councillor (hereafter called "the initiator") may by written motion, which must be seconded by at least ten other councillors, move that one or more members of the executive committee be removed from office. Such a motion must be submitted to the municipal manager and may not be sent by electronic mail, telex or telegram. If such motion is transmitted by facsimile, the original must be delivered to the municipal manager within seven days.
    - (2) If the motion is not made in respect of all the members of the executive committee, it must state the names of the councillors who must be removed.
    - (3) The motion must contain a brief summary of the reasons for the motion. If the motion is made in respect of two or more members of the executive committee it must contain a summary of the reasons for the motion in respect of each of them separately.
    - (4) A motion in terms of sub-rule (1) may, not be withdrawn in terms of Rule 56.
    - (5) The municipal manager must, upon receipt of a motion in terms of sub-rule (1), forthwith send a copy to the speaker and the members of the executive committee.
    - (6) The speaker must forthwith upon receipt of the motion determine the date, time and venue for a special council meeting in terms of rule 4. The date of such a special meeting may not be less than fourteen and not more than twenty-one days from the date the speaker received a copy of the motion from the municipal manager.
    - (7) Despite the provisions of rule 10(1) at least seven days' notice of a meeting in terms of sub-rule (6) must be given to every councillor and traditional leader.
    - (8) If the members of the executive committee or the members named in the motion resign from office at any time before a meeting in terms of sub-rule (6) takes place, the motion lapses and the meeting does not go ahead. If one or more, but not all, of the members of the executive committee or any councillor, but not all, named in the motion resign at any time before a meeting in terms of sub-rule (6) takes place, the motion lapses in so far as they are concerned but the meeting goes ahead in respect of any councillor who did not resign.
    - (9) The meeting may not be closed for the public or the media before a vote had been taken on the matter.
    - (10) The speaker presides over the proceedings on a motion in terms of sub-rule (1) but he or she does not have a casting vote if there is an equality of votes.
    - (11) The councillors in respect of whom the proceedings take place has the right and must be allowed the opportunity during the proceedings to separately-
      - (a) respond to every allegation made in the motion and during the proceedings;
      - (b) call witnesses and to cross-examine any witnesses called by the initiator; and
      - (c) submit documents and to examine any documents submitted by the initiator
 provided that if any of the members of the executive committee in respect of whom the motion had been submitted is not present at the meeting, the council may, in its sole discretion, continue with the proceedings. A proposal to proceed in the absence of any councillor is carried if a majority of the councillors of the municipality votes in favour of it.
    - (12) With due regard for rules 35 and 36, the speaker must put the motion to the vote after the debate had been exhausted. The motion is put to the vote separately in respect of each of the councillors to which it relates.
-

- (13) If any councillor against whom the proceedings was initiated at any time during the debate but before the motion is put to the vote make a declaration in terms of rule 69(2), the debate is discontinued immediately in respect of him or her and the motion lapses in respect of him or her.
- (14) Every councillor in respect of whom the motion is carried is removed from office with immediate effect.
- (15) As soon as the proceedings had been concluded the council proceed to fill any vacancies in the executive committee despite any provisions to the contrary in these rules and orders. If the position of mayor is also vacant the council proceed to elect a mayor from amongst the members of the executive committee after any vacancies in the executive committee had been filled.
- (16) A councillor elected as a member of the executive committee in terms of sub-rule (15) serve for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.
- (17) If the motion is defeated, no motion naming a councillor in respect of whom it had been defeated, forwarding the same allegations may be submitted within the next three months unless the council directs otherwise.

#### Abolishing the executive committee during the term of the council

90(1) The council of a municipality that has a collective executive system may at any time during its term and must when-

- (a) such a recommendation is received from the executive committee; or
- (b) a motion proposing that the executive committee be abolished, seconded by three councillors, is submitted consider abolishing the executive committee.
- (2) A motion in terms of sub-rule (1) (b) must be submitted to the municipal manager and may not be sent by electronic mail, telex or telegram. If such motion is transmitted by facsimile, the original must be delivered to the municipal manager within seven days.
- (3) A motion or recommendation in terms of sub-rule (1) must contain a brief summary of the reasons for the motion.
- (4) The provisions of rule 89(4) to (7), (9), (10) and (12) apply with regard to the consideration of a motion or recommendation in terms of sub-rule (1).
- (5) If a recommendation or motion in terms of sub-rule (1) is adopted or carried, the executive committee is abolished with immediate effect, the members of the executive committee is deemed to have resigned as such members effective from that date
- (6) A motion, proposal or recommendation for-
  - (a) the reinstatement of an executive committee that had been abolished; or
  - (b) the abolishing of the executive committee
 may not be made, submitted or considered within six months after a similar motion or recommendation had been adopted or defeated, as the case may be.

#### Abolishing of office of executive mayor during the term of the council

91. The provisions of rule 89 apply, with the necessary changes required by context to the executive mayor, provided that if the motion or recommendation to abolish the office of executive mayor is carried, the members of the mayoral committee are deemed to have resigned from that date.

#### Removal of members of section 79-committees

- 92(1) A councillor (hereafter called "the initiator") may by written motion, which must be seconded by at least ten other councillors, move that one or more members of a section 79-committee (hereafter referred to as "the committee") be removed from office. Such a motion must be submitted to the municipal manager and may not be sent by electronic mail, telex or telegram. If such motion is transmitted by facsimile, the original must be delivered to the municipal manager within seven days.
- (2) A motion for removal of the chairperson of a section 79-committee if the municipality has a collective executive system must be dealt with in terms of the procedure contained in rule 88. A motion for the removal of the chairperson of a section 79-committee if the municipality has a mayoral executive system must be referred to and dealt with by the executive mayor in terms of rule 93.
  - (3) If the motion is not made in respect of all the members of the committee, it must state the names of the councillors who must be removed.
  - (4) The motion must contain a brief summary of the reasons for the motion. If the motion is made in respect of two or more members of the committee it must contain a summary of the reasons for the motion in respect of each of them separately.
  - (5) A motion in terms of sub-rule (1) may, despite the provisions of rule 56, not be withdrawn.
  - (6) The municipal manager must, upon receipt of a motion in terms of sub-rule (1), forthwith send a copy to the speaker, the mayor or the executive mayor, as the case may be, and the members of the committee concerned.
  - (7) The speaker must forthwith upon receipt of the motion determine the date, time and venue for a special council meeting in terms of rule 4. The date of such a special meeting may not be less than fourteen and not more than twenty-one days from the date the speaker received a copy of the motion from the municipal manager.
  - (8) At least seven days' notice of a meeting in terms of sub-rule (7) must be given, despite the provisions of rule 10(1).
  - (9) If the members of the committee or the members named in the motion resign from office at any time before a meeting in terms of sub-rule (7) takes place, the motion lapses and the meeting does not go ahead. If one or more, but not all, of the members of the committee or any councillor, but not all, named in the motion resign at any time before a meeting in terms of sub-rule (7) takes place, the motion lapses in so far as they are concerned but the meeting goes ahead in respect of any councillor who did not resign.
  - (10) The meeting may not be closed for the public or the media before a vote had been taken on the matter.
  - (11) Except when the motion in terms of sub-rule (1) is submitted in respect of a member of the mayoral committee, the speaker presides over the proceedings on a motion in terms of sub-rule (1) but he or she does not have a casting vote if there is an equality of votes.
-

- (12) The councillors in respect of whom the proceedings take place has the right and must be allowed the opportunity during the proceedings to separately-
- (a) respond to every allegation made in the motion and during the debate;
  - (b) call witnesses and to cross-examine any witnesses called by the initiator; and
  - (c) submit documents and to examine any documents submitted by the initiator provided that if any of the members of the committee in respect of whom the motion had been submitted is not present at the meeting, the council may, in its sole discretion, continue with the proceedings. A proposal to proceed in the absence of the any councillor concerned is carried if a majority of the councillors of the municipality votes in favour of it.
- (13) After the debate had been exhausted, the speaker must put the motion to the vote. The motion is put to the vote separately in respect of each of the councillors to which it relates.
- (14) If any councillor to whom a motion in terms of sub-rule (1) relates at any time during the debate but before the motion is put to the vote make a declaration in terms of rule 69(2), the debate is discontinued immediately in respect of him or her and the motion lapses in respect of him or her.
- (15) Every councillor in respect of whom the motion is carried is removed from office with immediate effect.
- (16) As soon as the proceedings had been concluded the council proceed to fill the vacancies in the committee despite any provisions to the contrary in these rules and orders.
- (17) A councillor elected as a member of the committee in terms of sub-rule (16) serve for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.
- (18) If the motion is defeated, no motion naming a councillor in respect of whom it had been defeated, forwarding the same allegations may be submitted within the next three months unless the council directs otherwise.

#### Removal from office of chairperson of section 79 and 80-committee in mayoral executive system

93(1) A councillor (hereafter called "the initiator") may by written motion, which must be seconded by at least ten other councillors, move that a member of the mayoral committee-

- (a) who is the chairperson of a section 79-committee be removed as chairperson of the committee concerned; or
  - (b) be removed as such a member.
- (2) A motion in terms of sub-rule (1) must be submitted to the municipal manager and may not be sent by electronic mail, telex or telegram. If such motion is transmitted by facsimile, the original must be delivered to the municipal manager within seven days.
- (3) The motion must contain a brief summary of the reasons for the motion.
- (4) A motion in terms of sub-rule (1) may, despite the provisions of rule 56, not be withdrawn.
- (5) The municipal manager must, upon receipt of a motion in terms of sub-rule (1), forthwith send a copy to the executive mayor.
- (6) The executive mayor may, upon receipt of the motion-
- (a) in writing dismiss the councillor concerned with immediate effect; or
  - (b) determine the date, time and venue for a special mayoral committee meeting in terms of rule 6 and send a copy of the motion to the councillor concerned.
- (7) The date of such a special mayoral committee meeting may not be less than fourteen and not more than twenty-one days from the date he or she received a copy of the motion from the municipal manager.
- (8) Despite the provisions of rule 10(1) at least seven days' notice of a meeting in terms of sub-rule (6) (b) must be given.
- (9) If the councillor concerned resigns from office at any time before a meeting in terms of sub-rule (6) (b) takes place, the motion lapses and the meeting do not go ahead.
- (10) The meeting may not be closed for the public or the media before a vote had been taken on the matter.
- (11) The executive mayor presides over the proceedings on a motion in terms of sub-rule (1) but he or she does not have a casting vote.
- (12) The councillor concerned has the right and must be allowed the opportunity during the proceedings to-
- (a) respond to every allegation made in the motion and during the debate;
  - (b) call witnesses and to cross-examine any witnesses called by the initiator; and
  - (c) submit documents and to examine any documents submitted by the initiator, provided that if the councillor concerned is not present during the meeting, the executive mayor may, in his or her sole discretion, continue with the proceedings.
- (13) After the debate had been exhausted, the executive mayor must put the motion to the vote.
- (14) If the councillor concerned at any time during the debate but before the motion is put to the vote make a declaration in terms of rule 69(2), the debate is discontinued immediately and the motion lapses.
- (15) If the motion is carried, the executive mayor must remove the councillor concerned from office with immediate effect. The executive mayor may fill a vacancy arising in terms of sub-rule (9), (14) or this sub-rule.
- (16) A councillor appointed to the mayoral committee in terms of sub-rule (14) or (15) serve for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.
- (17) If the motion is defeated, no motion forwarding the same allegations may be submitted within the next three months unless the council directs otherwise.

## CHAPTER 7

### CLOSING OF MEETINGS

#### Rule 94 Meeting of Council open to public

- (1) The Municipal Council shall conduct its business in an open manner and every meeting of the council and all committees, including the executive committee / mayoral committee shall be open to the public; provided that this section shall not apply when it is reasonable to do so having regard to the nature of the business being transacted in terms of section 20 (1) (a) and (b) of the Systems Act.

- (2) The Council will deal In Committee when discussing any of the following matters:
- (a) a trade secret or confidential commercial information of any supplier of the municipality or any person rendering a service to the municipality;
  - (b) personal and private information of any councillor or an employee of the municipality;
  - (c) the intention of the municipality to purchase or acquire land or buildings;
  - (d) the price a municipality may offer for the purchase or acquisition of land or buildings;
  - (e) any report addressing legal proceedings that the municipality is involved in or contemplating instituting or defending;
  - (f) disciplinary proceedings or proposed disciplinary proceedings again against any employee; (g) any matter that might not be disclosed in terms of legislation;
  - (h) consideration of the minutes of previous In Committee discussions.
- (3) A councillor may, when an item in the agenda is put to order, other than a matter referred to in 3.2 above, and provided it is not a matter that is required in law to be dealt with in open council, propose with motivation, that the matter be further dealt with In Committee. The ruling of the Speaker in this regard will be final and no further discussion will be allowed.

95(repealed)

96(repealed)

#### Opening a closed meeting

97(1) A councillor may at any time during a meeting that is closed propose that the meeting proceed in public.

- (2) No seconder is required for a proposal in terms of sub-rule (1).
- (3) Despite anything to the contrary in these rules and orders, only the introducer of the motion may speak on the proposal for a period not exceeding five minutes and must during his or her argument state the reasons for the proposal.
- (4) The chairperson at the meeting, if he or she does not reject the proposal, must subject the proposal to the vote immediately after the introducer has spoken.
- (5) If the proposal is carried, the meeting immediately resumes in public.

#### Rule 98

##### Information to the press or other media: In-committee discussions

- 1) The Mayor/ Executive Mayor, or in his/her absence the Deputy Mayor / Executive Mayor, the Speaker and the Municipal Manager in their discretion may, on application being made to him/her by any registered newspaper, radio station, television service or internet publisher, supply to such media or its representative, information and reports relating to the work of the municipality.
- 2) In view of the Municipal Manager, the Speaker or the Mayor / Executive Mayor being the authorised channel through which the media may receive information and reports, members of the council are therefore expected to refrain from sending to the media documents or information supplied to them with a view to their consideration by the council or any committee: Provided that this clause shall not be construed as abrogating a councillor's individual constitutional right to make press statements which reflect his/her own personal or political view and not that of the council, further provided however, that no discussion that took place in-committee may be conveyed to the public or the press except by the Mayor / Executive Mayor, Speaker or Municipal Manager.
- 3) Chairpersons of committees must liaise with the Executive Mayor / Mayor, Speaker and Municipal Manager for the publication of any information relating to the committee and the Municipal Manager shall arrange, if approved, the publication of the relevant information.

## CHAPTER 8

### APPLICATION OF THE CODE OF CONDUCT

#### Investigating suspected breaches of the code

- 99(1) Whenever a written or when oral allegation on breach of the code of conduct is made to the municipal manager or he or she has reason to believe that a councillor or traditional leader has contravened or failed to comply with any provision of the code of conduct (in this rule referred to as the "code"), he or she must report it in writing to the speaker. If such an allegation is made to a departmental head, she or he must report it to the municipal manager.
- (2) Upon receipt of a report in terms of sub-rule (1) and when the speaker has reason to believe that a provision of the code had been breached, he or she must-
    - (a) investigate the facts and circumstances of the case; and
    - (b) give the councillor or traditional leader concerned a reasonable period within which to respond in writing to the alleged breach.
  - (3) When performing an investigation in terms of sub-rule (2) the speaker may examine any official records and documents of the municipality and interview any person.
  - (4) As soon as the speaker has completed the investigation he or she must submit-
    - (a) a written report, which must include his or her finding and recommendation; and
    - (b) the response of the councillor or traditional leader written response, if any, to the municipal manager for inclusion in the agenda of the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing. The municipal manager must immediately deliver a copy of the report to the councillor or traditional leader concerned and the relevant traditional authority, in appropriate cases.
  - (5) If the councillor or traditional leader concerned fails to respond to the allegation within fourteen days after being invited by the speaker to do so, the speaker may submit his or her report without such comment.
  - (6) The speaker makes a finding on a preponderance of probabilities.
  - (7) If the speaker found that the councillor or traditional leader concerned breached the code and he or she recommends that-

- (a) the council must apply to the MEC to suspend the councillor concerned for a period, he or she must make a recommendation as to the period of suspension;
- (b) a fine should be imposed, he or she must make a recommendation as to the amount of such fine; or
- (c) a warning should be issued, he or she must make a recommendation as to the period during which the warning should apply.
- (8) Nobody may victimise or threaten any person who gave evidence in an investigation in terms of this rule.
- (9) This rule must be read together with Schedule 7 (16) of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 as amended by Act No. 3 of 2021.

#### Consideration of the speaker's report by the council

- 100(1) The speaker must vacate the chair during any council meeting when a report in terms of rule 99 is put to order.
- (2) Whenever the speaker vacates the chair in terms of sub-rule (1) the municipal manager must preside over the debate on the report.
  - (3) The proceedings in terms of sub-rule (2) may not be closed for the public and the media.
  - (4) After the speaker has introduced his or her report, the municipal manager must allow the councillor or traditional leader concerned to reply to the allegations and findings.
  - (5) As soon as the councillor or traditional leader concerned has spoken, the matter is debated in terms of these rules.
  - (6) Despite any provisions to the contrary in these rules and orders, the councillor or traditional leader concerned has a right to-
    - (a) reply to all the allegations made during the debate before the speaker replies;
    - (b) examine any documents submitted by the speaker or any other councillor or traditional leader and submit documents in his or her defence; and
    - (c) call witnesses and to cross-examine any witness called by the speaker.
  - (7) With due regard for the provision of rules 35 and 36 the speaker must, after the debate had been exhausted, reply and propose –
    - (a) that his or her report, findings and recommendation be accepted; or
    - (b) that his or her report and finding and a different recommendation be accepted; or
    - (c) that the council elect a committee to further investigate the matter.
  - (8) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (7) need not be seconded.
  - (9) After the proposal in terms of sub-rule (7) had been made, the municipal manager must put the proposal to the vote.
  - (10) If the proposal in terms of sub-rule (7) is-
    - (a) defeated, the matter is discontinued; or
    - (b) carried, the municipal manager must forthwith implement the resolution.

#### Implementing the result of the vote

- 101(1) If a proposal in terms of rule 100(7)(a) or (b) is carried and a fine is imposed, the municipal manager must deduct the amount of such fine from the first next payment of the municipality to the councillor concerned unless he or she has paid the fine in cash before such payment is due.
- (2) If a proposal in terms of rule 100(7)(a) or (b) is made and carried that the councillor or traditional leader concerned must be suspended or the councillor must be removed from the council, the municipal manager must forthwith make such an application to the MEC.
  - (3) If the MEC on application of the council suspend the councillor or traditional leader concerned, he or she is, despite any rule to the contrary, deemed to be absent with leave from any meeting he or she would have been required to attend had he or she not been suspended.
  - (4) Where an allegation against a traditional leader is found to be true, the municipal manager must inform the relevant traditional authority accordingly.

#### Investigating the matter further

- 102(1) The council must immediately appoint from amongst its members an investigation committee of not less than three and not more than five councillors and appoint the chairperson of the committee if-
- (a) a proposal in terms of rule 100(7) (c) is carried; or
  - (b) the speaker reported in terms of rule 99(4) that he found the allegation without any grounds and evidence was given during the meeting referred to in rule 100 that the allegation may be true despite the speaker's finding, provided that the speaker may not serve as a member of the committee.
- (2) An investigation committee must be constituted in such a way that parties and interests reflected in the council are fairly represented in it.
  - (3) The investigation committee must conclude its investigation not later than twenty-one days after its appointment.
  - (4) When performing an investigation in terms of sub-rule (3) the investigation committee may examine any official records and documents of the municipality and interview any person. The investigating committee must consider the minutes of the meeting referred to in rule 100 during its investigation.
  - (5) The municipal manager must make a copy of the minutes of the meeting referred to in rule 100 available to the councillor or traditional leader concerned as soon as possible after the meeting concluded.
  - (6) The councillor or traditional leader concerned is entitled to make written submissions to the investigating committee, but the committee is not obliged to request the councillor's or traditional leader's written comments on the allegations. The investigating committee must take account of the written response of the councillor or traditional leader concerned contemplated in rule 99(2) and any written submission made in terms of this sub rule.
-

- (7) The municipal manager must make such reasonable administrative support as the investigating committee may require available to the committee.
- (8) As soon as the investigating committee has completed the investigation it must submit a written report, including its finding and any submission in terms of sub-rule (6), to the municipal manager for inclusion in the agenda of the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing. The municipal manager must immediately deliver a copy of the report to the councillor or traditional leader concerned and the relevant traditional authority.
- (9) The investigating committee makes a finding on a preponderance of probabilities.
- (10) If the investigating committee found that the councillor or traditional leader concerned breached the code it may recommend-
  - (a) that the speaker's finding and recommendation in terms of rule 99(8) be confirmed; or
  - (b) that the speaker's finding be confirmed and make a different recommendation.
- (11) If the investigating committee recommends that-
  - (a) the council must apply to the MEC to suspend the councillor concerned for a period, it must make a recommendation as to the period of suspension;
  - (b) a fine should be imposed, it must make a recommendation as to the amount of such fine; or
  - (c) a warning should be issued, it must make a recommendation as to the period during which the warning should apply.
- (12) Nobody may victimise or threaten any person who gave evidence in an investigation in terms of this rule.
- (13) These rules must be read together with Schedule 7(16) of the Municipal Structures Act 117 of 1998 as amended by Act No. 3 of 2021.

#### Consideration of further report by the council

- 103(1) The provisions of rule 100 apply, with the necessary changes, to the consideration of a report of an investigating committee, provided that any reference in that rule to the speaker must be construed as a reference to the chairperson of the investigating committee.
- (2) The committee dissolves upon conclusion of the debate on its report during the council meeting.

#### Effect of appeal on a resolution

- 104(1) If the councillor or traditional leader concerned appeals against the finding or the penalty imposed by the council or against both such finding and penalty as described in rule 100 before the municipal manager had deducted the fine, he or she must defer the matter until the result of the appeal is known.
- (2) If the councillor or traditional leader concerned appeals before the municipal manager could submit an application in terms of rule 101(4), the municipal manager must defer the matter until the result of the appeal is known.

#### Breaches of these rules and orders or legislation relating to privileges and immunities Rule 105

##### Sanctions and offences

- (1) Any person who wilfully contravenes any provision of these rules shall be guilty of an offence and shall be subject to the following sanctions imposed by the council:
  - a) Having a fine imposed by the council as determined by it from time to time for the categories of offences as approved by it by resolution from time to time;
  - b) Be suspended from the attendance of council or committee meetings as the council may determine for such a period as the council may by resolution determine from time to time for the categories of offences as determined by it.

## CHAPTER 9

### DISSOLUTION OF THE COUNCIL

#### Conditions for dissolution

- 106(1) The council may at any time after two years have lapsed since it was elected consider the dissolution of the council.
- (2) The council must consider the dissolution of the council if two years have lapsed after the council had been elected-
  - a) upon receipt of a petition proposing the dissolution signed by not less than 1 500 voters; or
  - b) upon receipt of a recommendation proposing the dissolution from the speaker, executive mayor or executive committee; or
  - c) provided that the attendance register at such meeting shows an attendance of more than 1 500 persons.
  - d) upon receipt of a motion proposing the dissolution from a councillor signed by at least one-third of the councillors in addition to the introducer of the motion; or
  - e) when the MEC has invoked his/her powers in terms of Section 139 of the Constitution and cabinet has approved in terms of Section 139 (2) (a)

#### Procedure for considering the dissolution of the council

- 107(1) Whenever any of the circumstances referred to in rule 106(2) arise, the speaker must determine the date, time and venue of a special council meeting in terms of rule 4. The date of such a special meeting may not be less than fourteen and not more than twenty-one days from the date the petition was delivered, recommendation was made, resolution was taken, motion was submitted or instruction received referred to in rule 106(2), as the case may be.
  - (2) At least seven days' notice of a meeting in terms of sub-rule (1) must be given, despite the provisions of rule 10(1).
  - (3) A meeting in terms of sub-rule (1) may not be closed to the public and the media.
-

- (4) Despite any provisions to the contrary in these rules and orders the municipal manager presides over the debate of the petition, recommendation, resolution or motion, as the case may be.
- (5) With due regard for the provision of rules 35 and 36 the municipal manager must subject the petition, recommendation, resolution or motion, as the case may be, to a secret ballot in terms of rule 85 despite the provisions of rule 83 when the debate is exhausted.
- (6) The proposal is carried if two-thirds of the councillors of the municipality votes in favour of it.
- (7) The council is dissolved and all councillors vacate their seats immediately if the proposal is carried.

## CHAPTER 10

### COMMITTEES

#### Part 1: Section 79-committees

#### Report of the municipal manager before the establishment of a committee

108(1) With due regard for the provisions of parts 3 and 4 of this chapter, the council must, before it establishes and elects the members of a section 79 and 80 - committee (in this part "the committee"), consider a report from the municipal manager regarding the proposed committee.

- (2) The municipal manager in preparing a report contemplated in sub-rule (1) must consider the need for the proposed committee, taking into account-
  - (a) the extent of the powers and functions of the municipality;
  - (b) the need to delegate those powers and functions to promote efficiency and effectiveness in their performance;
  - (c) the reasons not to delegate any such power or function to an existing committee (if any) or the executive mayor (if any) or an employee of the municipality;
  - (d) the available financial and administrative resources of the municipality to support the work of the committee, including the preparation of agendas and minutes of the committee;
  - (e) the need for the economical, efficient and effective use of resources;
  - (f) the burden the workload of the proposed committee may put on its members;
  - (g) the need for coordination of decision-making at the level of the council and its structures;
  - (h) possible measures to reduce the cross referral of matters between committees of the council, including the amendment of the terms of reference of one or more other committees; and
  - (i) the likely improvement or deterioration in the quality and speed of decision-making if the committee is established.
- (3) The report of the municipal manager must contain recommendations with regard to the matters listed in rule 109 and the electoral system contemplated in rule 111, despite any recommendation that he or she may make that the proposed committee not be established.
- (4) The municipal manager must submit his or her report to the executive committee (if any) or the executive mayor (if any), as the case may be.
  - (5) The executive committee (if any) or the executive mayor (if any), as the case may be, must consider the report and recommendations of the municipal manager and submit it, together with its own comment and recommendations to the council.

#### Consideration of the municipal manager's report

109(1) After the council considered the municipal manager's report and the comment and recommendation of the executive committee (if any) or the executive mayor (if any), as the case may be, and the council decides to establish the committee, the council must-

- (a) determine the size of the committee;
  - (b) determine the terms of reference of the committee;
  - (c) determine the powers it delegates to the committee (if any);
  - (d) determine the system for electing the members of the committee and elect the members of the committee in terms of that system;
  - (e) prescribe how often the committee must meet;
  - (f) consider authorising the committee to appoint persons who are not councillors or employees of the municipality as members of the committee; and
  - (g) prescribe how often the committee must submit a report to the council, or the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be.
- (2) If the council at any time authorises the committee to appoint persons who are not councillors or employees of the municipality as members of the committee, it must-
    - (a) determine the qualifications, experience, specialised knowledge, demonstrated abilities or potential and other attributes such person must have to be appointed to the committee;
    - (b) determine the procedure for selecting and appointing any such person; and
    - (c) determine the remuneration (if any) of any such person for serving in the committee and the conditions of such remuneration, provided that the council may decide that only the travelling cost, at tariffs determined by the council, and reasonable out of pocket expenses of such person in connection with his or her membership of the committee be paid.

#### Determining the size of the committee

110(1) No more than twenty percent of the councillors of the council or ten councillors, whichever is the least, may be elected as members of the committee provided that the committee must have at least three members who are councillors.

- (2) If the council authorises the committee to appoint persons in terms of rule 109(g) as members of the committee, it must determine the upper limit of the number of appointments that may be made, provided that-
- (a) the number of councillors who may serve on the committee is reduced with a corresponding number; and
  - (b) the number of councillors serving in a committee always exceeds the number of persons who are not councillors in that committee.
- (3) No reduction of the number of councillors in terms of sub-rule (2) may be done if the committee has only three councillors as members, provided that the number of committee members who are not councillors or employees may not exceed two persons.

#### Election system and election of members of a committee

- 111(1) The members of the committee who are councillors must be elected according to a system that ensures that the parties and interests reflected in the council are fairly represented in that committee, provided that the Executive Mayor reserves the right in law to appoint members of the Mayoral Committee as he deems fit.
- (2) The speaker, mayor or executive mayor, as the case may be, may be elected as a member of the committee.
- (3) Immediately after the council determined the election system in terms of sub-rule (1) the council must elect the members of the committee.

#### Term of a committee and filling of vacancies

- 112(1) The members of the committee are elected and appointed, subject to sub-rule (2) for a term ending when the next municipal council is declared elected.
- (2) A member of the committee vacates office during the term of the council if that member-
- (a) resigns as a member of the committee;
  - (b) is removed from office as a member of the committee in terms of rule 92;
  - (c) ceases to be a councillor.
- (3) The council must, subject to rule 111(1), at the earliest opportunity after a vacancy occurred, elect and appoint another person to serve as member of the committee for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.

#### Quorum and decision-making

- 113(1) A majority of the members of the committee must be present before a decision on any matter may be taken.
- (2) A question before the committee is decided if there is agreement among at least the majority of the members present at a meeting.
- (3) If on any question there is an equality of votes, the chairperson may exercise a casting vote in addition to her or his deliberative vote.

#### Part 2: Executive committee

##### Application of this part

114. This part applies only to a municipality that has a collective executive system.

##### Making the decision to establish an executive committee

- 115(1) The council must, at its first meeting after a general election of councillors, immediately after it elected the speaker, consider whether or not to establish an executive committee.
- (2) The council takes a decision in terms of sub-rule (1) only after it considered a report of the municipal manager in terms of rule 116.

##### Report of the municipal manager about an executive committee

- 116(1) The municipal manager in preparing a report contemplated in rule 115(2) must consider the need for an executive committee, taking into account-
- (a) the extent of the powers and functions of the municipality;
  - (b) the need to delegate those powers and functions to promote efficiency and effectiveness in their performance to an executive committee;
  - (c) the reasons not to delegate any such power or function to an employee of the municipality;
  - (d) the available financial and administrative resources of the municipality to support the work of an executive committee, including the preparation of agendas and minutes of the committee;
  - (e) the need for the economical, efficient and effective use of resources;
  - (f) the burden the workload of an executive committee may put on its members;
  - (g) the need for co-ordination of decision-making;
  - (h) the likely effect delegated powers may have on the enthusiasm and interest of councillors who are not elected to the executive committee; and
  - (i) the likely improvement or deterioration in the quality and speed of decision-making if an executive committee is established.
- (2) The report must contain recommendations with regard to-
- (a) the powers that may be delegated to the executive committee;
  - (b) the format, frequency and framework for reports on the activities of the executive committee and the exercise of its delegated powers;
  - (c) the ceremonial functions that may be vested in the mayor;
  - (d) the electoral system and procedure to be used to obtain the result contemplated in section 43(2) of the Structures Act;

- (e) the specification and clarification of the role and responsibility of the executive committee and the mayor on the one hand and the municipal manager and departmental heads of the municipality on the other, with due regard to the statutory duties and responsibilities of the municipal manager; and
- (f) any other relevant matter.

Considering the municipal manager's report

117(1) After the council considered the municipal manager's report and the council decides to establish an executive committee, the council must-

- (a) determine the size of the committee in terms of section 43(1) of the Structures Act;
  - (b) determine the powers it delegates to the committee (if any);
  - (c) elect the members of the committee in terms of an electoral system determined by the council with due regard for the recommendation of the municipal manager;
  - (d) elect from amongst the members elected the mayor in terms of Schedule 3 to the Structures Act;
  - (e) prescribe how often the committee must meet;
  - (f) prescribe the format, frequency and framework for reports on the activities of the executive committee and the exercise of its delegated powers;
  - (g) prescribe the ceremonial functions that may be vested in the mayor; and
  - (h) specify and clarify role and responsibility of the executive committee and the mayor on the one hand and the municipal manager and departmental heads of the municipality on the other, with due regard to the statutory duties and responsibilities of the municipal manager.
- (2) If the council decides, after it considered the municipal manager's report, not to establish an executive committee-
- (a) the matter may not be considered again during the next three months.

Part 3: Executive mayor

Application of this part

118. This part applies only to a municipality that has a mayoral executive system.

Making the decision to establish the office of executive mayor

119(1) The council must, at its first meeting after a general election of councillors, immediately after it elected the speaker, consider whether or not to elect an executive mayor.

(2) The council takes a decision in terms of sub-rule (1) only after it considered a report of the municipal manager in terms of rule 120.

Report of the municipal manager about an executive mayor

120(1) The Municipal Manager in preparing a report contemplated in rule 119(2) must consider the need for an executive mayor, taking into account-

- (a) the extent of the powers and functions of the municipality;
  - (b) the need to delegate those powers and functions to promote efficiency and effectiveness in their performance to an executive mayor;
  - (c) the reasons not to delegate any such power or function to an employee of the municipality;
  - (d) the available financial and administrative resources of the municipality to support the work of an executive mayor, including the preparation of agendas and minutes of the mayoral committee;
  - (e) the availability or provision of office facilities, office equipment and secretarial support for the executive mayor;
  - (f) the need for the economical, efficient and effective use of resources;
  - (g) the burden the workload may put on the executive mayor;
  - (h) the need for coordination of decision-making;
  - (i) the likely effect delegated powers may have on the enthusiasm and interest of councillors who are not appointed to the mayoral committee; and
  - (j) the likely improvement or deterioration in the quality and speed of decision-making if an executive mayor is elected.
- (2) The report must contain recommendations with regard to-
- (a) the powers that may be delegated to the executive mayor;
  - (b) the format, frequency and framework for reports on the activities of the executive mayor and the exercise of his or her delegated powers;
  - (c) the specification and clarification of the role and responsibility of the executive mayor on the one hand and the municipal manager and departmental heads of the municipality on the other, with due regard to the statutory duties and responsibilities of the municipal manager; and
  - (d) any other relevant matter.

Considering the municipal manager's report

121(1) After the council considered the municipal manager's report and the council decides to establish an office of the executive mayor, the council must-

- (a) determine the powers it delegates to the executive mayor (if any);
  - (b) elect the executive mayor in terms of Schedule 3 to the Structures Act;
  - (c) prescribe how often the mayoral committee must meet;
  - (d) prescribe the format, frequency and framework for reports on the activities of the executive mayor and the exercise of his or her delegated powers; and
  - (e) specify and clarify the role and responsibility of the executive mayor on the one hand and the municipal manager and departmental heads of the municipality on the other, with due regard to the statutory duties and responsibilities of the municipal manager.
- (2) If the council decides, after it considered the municipal manager's report, not to establish an office of executive mayor-
- (a) the matter may not be considered again during the next three months.

#### Establishment of mayoral committee

122(1) The executive mayor must establish the mayoral committee with due regard for the following factors-

- (a) the extent of the powers and functions of the municipality;
  - (b) the need to delegate those powers and functions to promote efficiency and effectiveness in their performance;
  - (c) the reasons not to delegate any such power or function to an existing committee (if any) or the executive mayor (if any) or an employee of the municipality;
  - (d) the available financial and administrative resources of the municipality to support the work of the committee, including the preparation of agendas and minutes of the committee;
  - (e) the need for the economical, efficient and effective use of resources;
  - (f) the burden the workload of the proposed committee may put on its members;
  - (g) the need for coordination of decision-making at the level of the council and its structures;
  - (h) possible measures to reduce the cross referral of matters between committees of the council, including the amendment of the terms of reference of one or more other committees; and
  - (i) the likely improvement or deterioration in the quality and speed of decision-making if the committee is established.
- (2) After the executive mayor considered the factors in sub-rule (1) the executive mayor must-
- (a) determine the size of the committee;
  - (b) determine the powers he or she delegates to the members of the committee (if any); and
  - (c) appoint the members of the committee.
- (3) After the executive mayor appointed the members of the mayoral committee he or she must submit at the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing-the names of the committee members.

#### Term of a committee and filling of vacancies

123(1) The members of the mayoral committee are appointed, subject to sub-rule (2) for a term ending when the next municipal council is declared elected.

- (2) A member of the committee vacates office during the term of the council if that member-
- (3) (a) resigns as a member of the committee;
- (b) is removed from office as a member of the committee in terms of rule 93;
- (c) ceases to be a councillor.
- (4) The executive mayor must, unless he or she decides to reduce the size of the mayoral committee, at the earliest opportunity after a vacancy occurred, appoint another person to serve as member of the committee for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.

#### Quorum and decision-making

124(1) A majority of the members of the mayoral committee must be present before a decision on any matter may be taken.

- (2) A question before the mayoral committee is decided if there is agreement among at least the majority of the members present at a meeting.
- (3) If on any question there is an equality of votes, the executive mayor may exercise a casting vote in addition to her or his deliberative vote.

#### Part 4: Audit Committee

##### Establishment of audit committee

125(1) The council shall not later than the first ordinary council meeting after –

- (a) a general election of councillors for the municipality; or
- (b) this by-law has been published in terms of section 13 of the Systems Act; or
- (c) the board of directors of a municipal entity of which it is the parent municipality has been elected as the case may be, determine -
- (i) the size of –

- (aa) the municipality's audit committee; and
  - (bb) the audit committee of each municipal entity of which the municipality is the parent municipality, provided that the number of members of an audit committee shall, for the purpose of sub-paragraph (ii) be an odd number, not less than three and not more than five in number;
  - (ii) the number of members of any audit committee who shall not be employees of the municipality or the municipal entity concerned, provided that a majority of the members of an audit committee may not be employees of the council or the municipal entity, as the case may be;
  - (iii) no councillor may be a member of an audit committee; and
  - (iv) the remuneration and allowances payable to members of any audit committee who are not employees of the municipality or a municipal entity.
- (2) As soon as reasonably possible after the council has made the determinations required by sub-rule (1) the municipal manager shall cause an invitation calling on interested persons to apply for appointment as a member of the audit committee of the municipality or for a municipal entity of which the municipality is the parent municipality to be published in each newspaper determined by the council to be newspaper of record on or before a date stipulated in such notice.
- (3) As soon as reasonably possible after the closing date specified in terms of sub-rule (2) the municipal manager shall convene a meeting of her- or himself, the speaker, the executive mayor, the chief financial officer and the manager responsible for internal auditing (hereafter referred to as the selection panel) -
- (a) to consider the applications;
  - (b) to conduct such enquiries and investigations regarding any applicant as the selection panel may decide;
  - (c) to conduct interviews with any candidate; and
  - (d) to make recommendations to the council regarding the appointment of members of an audit committee.
- (4) The municipal manager shall submit the report and recommendations of the selection panel to the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing after the meeting contemplated in sub-rule (1).
- (5) The council shall, after consideration of the report and recommendations of the selection panel in terms of sub-rule (4) -
- (a) appoint the required number of persons who are not employees of the council as members of each audit committee is required to appoint members for;
  - (b) appoint the remainder of the members from amongst the employees of the council or the municipality entity concerned, as the case may be, provided that -
    - (i) the municipal manager, chief financial officer and the manager responsible for internal auditing shall not be appointed as members of the municipality's audit committee; and
    - (ii) the chief executive officer, chief financial officer and the manager responsible for internal auditing of a municipal entity shall not be appointed as members of the audit committee of a municipal entity of which the municipality is the parent municipality; and
  - (c) from amongst the members appointed in terms of paragraph (a) appoint one member of each audit committee who is not an employee of the council or the municipal entity, as the case may be, as chairperson of the audit committee.

#### Term of the audit committee and vacancies

- 126(1) The members of the audit committee are elected and appointed, subject to sub-rule (2), for a term ending when the next municipal council is declared elected.
- (2) A member of the audit committee vacates office during the term of the council if that member- (a) resigns as a member of the audit committee;
- (b) is removed from office as a member of the audit committee in terms of rule 92; (c) deleted
- (3) The council must, subject to rule 125(4), at the earliest opportunity after a vacancy occurred, elect and appoint another person to serve as member of the audit committee for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.

#### Removal from office of member of the audit committee

127. The provisions of rule 92 apply, with the necessary changes required by the context, to the removal of a member of the audit committee.

#### Objects of the audit committee

128. The objects of the audit committee are -

- (a) to enhance the accuracy, reliability and credibility of financial reporting by and to the council;
- (b) to ensure that proper accounting and internal control measures are made, implemented and maintained for the safe custody and protection of the municipality's assets and resources; and
- (c) to facilitate communication between itself and the municipal manager, internal auditors and the Auditor-General.
- (d) Deleted

#### Functions and duties of the audit committee

129(1) The audit committee must, with regard to any audit performed by or on behalf of the Auditor-General,-

- (a) together with the municipal manager, the external auditor and such other employees of the council as it may deem appropriate, assess the planning and scope of and approach to such audit;
-

- (b) evaluate the findings of the external auditor, especially-
  - (i) significant transactions that do not fall within the normal activities of the municipality;
  - (ii) substantial deficiencies in internal control and the recommendations to improve them;
  - (iii) the reasonable reporting, presentation and publication of information in the annual financial statements;
  - (iv) the relevance of the accounting policy followed in the compilation of annual financial statements;
    - (vi) compliance with generally accepted municipal accounting practice;
    - (vii) compliance with the law;
- (c) generally evaluate the report of the external auditor on the financial statements;
- (d) evaluate substantial unsolved accounting or auditing problems experienced during such audit;
- (e) evaluate the advice provided by the external auditor or any other person with regard to the objects of the audit committee; and
- (f) assess the coordination and cooperation between the external auditors and the internal auditor, if any.
- (2) The audit committee must, with respect to internal auditing-
  - (a) provide a forum for direct reporting of the findings of the internal auditor, if any;
  - (b) evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of the internal audit function, if any; and
  - (c) assess matters of significant importance reported by the internal auditor, if any.
- (3) The audit committee must, in respect of financial reporting-
  - (a) assess the effectiveness of policies for and procedures of financial reporting; and
- (b) consider ways of fair presentation of the financial statements.
- (4) The audit committee must, with regard to internal control-
  - (a) review the effectiveness of the accounting and control system;
  - (b) assess any deficiency in the accounting and internal control system discovered in terms of paragraph (a);
  - (c) assess the measures implemented to address such deficiencies; and
  - (d) assess and confirm the policies and procedures for identifying areas of risk and the measures implemented to ensure adequate control of and security at such areas.
- (5) Whenever an audit is conducted, the audit committee must-
  - (a) assess the measures and procedures implemented to ensure effective and efficient management;
  - (b) evaluate the finding of such audit; and
  - (c) evaluate the reporting, in the financial statements, of the effective and efficient use of the municipality's resources.
- (6) The audit committee must-
  - (a) consider and submit a report on matter referred to it by the municipal manager or the council; and
  - (b) perform such functions as the council may assign to it from time to time.
- (7) The audit committee shall perform such further functions and discharge such further duties as may be conferred upon it by national or provincial legislation.

**Powers of the audit committee**

130. The audit committee may, to the extent necessary for the efficient and effective performance of its functions and achievement of its objects-
- (a) access and inspect any records, documents and information held otherwise by the municipality or an employee of the municipality;
  - (b) access and inspect any premises on which or from where the activities of the municipality are performed;
  - (c) conduct interviews with the council or any committee thereof and summons any employee of the municipality to appear before it and interview him or her;
  - (d) investigate or cause to be investigated by any employee of the municipality, after consultation with the municipal manager, any matter;
  - (e) ensure that effective accounting policies, systems and reporting are implemented and applied; and (f) facilitate improvement of the standard of financial reporting.

**Meetings, procedures and reporting of the audit committee**

- 131(1) The audit committee must have at least four ordinary meetings during a financial year at a time, date and venue determined by it.
- (2) The municipal manager must perform, or cause to be performed, the administrative functions of the committee.
  - (3) The audit committee must submit its report and recommendations to the municipal manager.
  - (4) The municipal manager must submit the report of the audit committee, together with his or her recommendations to the council and to such committees and departmental heads as may be necessary.

**Quorum and decision-making**

- 132(1) A majority of the members of the audit committee must be present before a decision on any matter may be taken.
- (2) A question before the audit committee is decided if there is agreement among at least the majority of the members present at a meeting.
  - (3) If on any question there is an equality of votes, the chairperson may exercise a casting vote in addition to her or his deliberative vote.

**Facilitating the audit committee's work**

- 133(1) The municipal manager and every other employee of the municipality must-
-

- (a) assist the audit committee in the performance of its functions;
  - (b) produce any book, record or other information required by the audit committee, the custody and control of which had been entrusted to him or her; and
  - (c) appear before the audit committee when summonsed to do so and answer any question or enquiry of the committee truthfully and to the best of his or her knowledge.
- (2) The municipal manager may, after consultation with the relevant departmental head, direct any employee to assist or appear before the audit committee.

#### Part 5: Performance audit committee

##### Establishment and composition of performance audit committee

- 134 (1) The council shall immediately after it has complied with sub-rule 125(1) and thereafter annually at the first ordinary council meeting after it has approved the annual budget -
- (a) determine the size of the municipality's performance audit committee;
  - (b) determine the number of members of the municipality's performance audit committee who shall be councillors and employees of the municipality respectively, provided that -
    - (i) a majority of the members of the performance audit committee may not be councillors or employees of the council; and
    - (ii) for the purpose of sub-paragraph (i) the number of member of the performance audit committee shall be an odd number; and
  - (c) the remuneration and allowances payable to members of the performance audit committee who are not councillor or employees of the council taking into account the tariffs determined by the South African Institute of Chartered Accountants in consultation with the Auditor General.

As soon as reasonably possible after the council has made the determinations required by sub-rule (1) the municipal manager shall cause an invitation calling on interested persons to apply for appointment as a member of the municipality's performance audit committee to be published in each newspaper determined by the council to be newspaper of record on or before a date stipulated in such notice

- (2) As soon as reasonably possible after the closing date specified in terms of sub-rule (2) the municipal manager shall convene a meeting of her- or himself, the speaker, the executive mayor, the chief financial officer and the manager responsible for internal auditing (hereafter referred to as the selection panel) -
- (a) to consider the applications;
  - (b) to conduct such enquiries and investigations regarding any applicant as the selection panel may decide; (c) to conduct interviews with any candidate; and
  - (d) to make recommendations to the council regarding the appointment of members of an audit committee, provided that the selection panel shall take due care that at least one person who is not a councillor or an employee of the council whom it recommends to be appointed as a member of the performance audit committee, has expertise in performance management.
- (3) The municipal manager shall submit the report and recommendations of the selection panel to the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing after the meeting contemplated in sub-rule 125(1).
- (4) The council shall, after consideration of the report and recommendations of the selection panel in terms of sub-rule (4) -
- (a) appoint the required number of persons who are not councillors or employees of the council as members of the performance audit committee it is required to appoint;
  - (b) appoint the remainder of the members from amongst the councillors and employees of the council, as the case may be, provided that the executive mayor, municipal manager, manager responsible for performance management and the manager responsible for internal auditing shall not be appointed as members of the municipality's performance audit committee; and
  - (c) from amongst the members appointed in terms of paragraph (a) appoint one person as chairperson of the audit committee, provided that the council shall ensure that at least one person who is not a councillor or an employee of the council whom it appoints as a member of the performance audit committee, has expertise in performance management.

##### Object of the performance audit committee

135 The object of the performance audit committee is -

- (a) to enhance the accuracy, reliability and credibility of performance reporting by and to the council;
- (b) to improve the functionality of the municipality's performance management system; and
- (c) to promote the economy, efficiency, effectiveness and impact with regard to the key performance indicators and performance targets set by the municipality.

##### Functions and duties of the performance audit committee

- 136 The performance audit committee shall perform the functions and discharge the duties conferred upon it in terms of national and provincial legislation, and shall further -
- (a) review the quarterly audit reports regarding the municipality's performance measurements submitted to it by the internal auditor;
  - (b) review the municipality's performance management system focusing on economy, efficiency, effectiveness and impact in so far as the key performance indicators and performance targets set by the municipality are concerned and make recommendations about it to the council;
-

- (c) at least twice during a financial year submit a report to the council;
- (d) with regard to any audit performed by or on behalf of the Auditor-General in terms of section 45(b) of the Systems Act-
  - (i) together with the municipal manager, the external auditor and such other employees of the council as it may deem appropriate, assess the planning and scope of and approach to such audit; (ii) evaluate the findings of the external auditor, especially-
    - (aa) comment on the measures and procedures implemented to ensure effective and efficient management; and
    - (bb) the reporting, in the financial statements, of the effective and efficient use of the municipality's resources;
- (e) with respect to internal auditing of performance-
  - (i) provide a forum for direct reporting of the findings of the internal auditor;
  - (ii) evaluate the efficiency and effectiveness of the internal performance audit function; and
  - (iii) Assess matters of significant importance reported by the internal auditor; and (f) perform such further functions as the council may assign to it from time to time.

#### Powers of the performance audit committee

137 The performance audit committee shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by national legislation and may further, to the extent necessary for the efficient and effective performance of its functions and achievement of its objects –

- (a) access and inspect any records, documents and information held otherwise by the municipality or an employee of the municipality;
- (b) access and inspect any premises on which or from where the activities of the municipality are performed;
- (c) conduct interviews with the council or any committee thereof and summons any employee of the municipality to appear before it and interview him or her;
- (d) investigate or cause to be investigated by any employee of the municipality, after consultation with the municipal manager, any matter; and
- (e) facilitate improvement of the standard of performance reporting.

#### Reporting by the performance audit committee

138(1) the municipal manager must perform, or cause to be performed, the administrative functions of the performance audit committee.

- (2) The performance audit committee must submit its report and recommendations to the municipal manager.
- (3) The municipal manager must submit the report of the performance audit committee, together with her or his recommendations, to the council, the executive mayor and such committees and departmental heads as may be necessary.

#### Decision-making

139. A question before the performance audit committee is decided if there is agreement among at least the majority of the members.

#### Facilitating the performance audit committee's work

140(1) the municipal manager and every other employee of the municipality must-

- (a) assist the performance audit committee in the performance of its functions;
  - (b) produce any book, record or other information required by the performance audit committee, the custody and control of which had been entrusted to him or her; and
  - (c) appear before the performance audit committee when summonsed to do so and answer any question or enquiry of the committee truthfully and to the best of his or her knowledge.
- (2) The municipal manager may, after consultation with the relevant departmental head, direct any employee to assist or appear before the performance audit committee.

#### Part 6: Advisory committees

##### Establishment and disestablishment of advisory committees

141(1) the council may at any time appoint an advisory committee of persons who are not councillors or employees of the municipality in terms of this part.

- (2) The council may at any time disestablish an advisory committee established in terms of sub-rule (1).
- (3) The council must, before it establishes and appoints the members of an advisory committee consider a report from the municipal manager regarding the proposed committee.

##### Report of the municipal manager about a proposed advisory committee

142(1) the municipal manager in preparing a report contemplated in rule 139(3) must consider the need for the proposed committee, taking into account-

- (a) the extent of the powers and functions of the municipality;
  - (b) the need to have professional advice when performing those powers and functions to promote efficiency and effectiveness;
  - (c) the reasons why the advice needed are not provided by the employees of the municipality or its other providers, including consultants;
  - (d) the available financial and administrative resources of the municipality to support the work of an advisory committee, including the preparation of agendas and minutes of the committee;
  - (e) the need for the economical, efficient and effective use of resources;
-

- (f) the burden the workload of the proposed committee may put on its members;
  - (g) the need for co-ordination of decision-making at the level of the council and its structures;
  - (h) possible measures to reduce the cross referral of matters between committees of the council, including the amendment of the terms of reference of one or more other committees; and
  - (i) the likely improvement or deterioration in the quality and speed of decision-making if the committee is established.
- (2) The report of the municipal manager must contain recommendations with regard to the matters listed in rule 143 despite any recommendation that he or she may make that the proposed committee not be established.
- (3) The municipal manager must submit his or her report to the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be.
- (4) The executive or finance committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, must consider the report and recommendations of the municipal manager and submit it, together with its own comment and recommendations to the council.

#### Consideration of the municipal manager's report

143. After the council considered the municipal manager's report and the comment and recommendation of the executive or finance committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, and the council decides to establish the committee, the council must-
- (a) determine the size of the committee;
  - (b) determine the terms of reference of the committee;
  - (c) determine the advice it wants from the committee;
  - (d) nominate the members of the committee;
  - (e) appoint from amongst those members the chairperson of the committee;
  - (f) prescribe how often the committee must meet;
  - (g) prescribe how often the committee must submit a report to the council determine the term of the committee; and
  - (h) determine the remuneration (if any) of any person for serving in the committee and the conditions of such remuneration, provided that the council may decide that only the travelling cost, at tariffs determined by the council, and reasonable out of pocket expenses of such person in connection with his or her membership of the committee be paid.

#### Term of office of members

144. The members of an advisory committee is appointed for a period determined by the council, subject to rule 145.

#### Vacancies

- 145(1) A member of an advisory committee vacates office during a term if that member-
- (a) resigns as a member of the committee; or
  - (b) Is removed from office as a member of the committee.
- (2) The filling of a vacancy in an advisory committee is subject to rule 143(a).

#### Quorum and decisions

- 146(1) A majority of the members of an advisory committee constitutes a quorum for a meeting.
- (2) A question before the committee is decided if there is agreement among at least the majority of the members present at the meeting.

### Part 7: Ad hoc committees

#### Establishment and disestablishment of ad hoc committees

- 147(1) The council or the executive may at any time establish an ad hoc committee to deal with or advise it with regard to a particular matter.
- (2) An ad hoc committee ceases to exist when-
- (a) it furnishes its final report to the council or committee that established it; or
  - (b) the council or committee that established it, disestablishes it;

#### Terms of reference of ad hoc committees

148. The council or committee that establishes an ad hoc committee must determine the terms of reference of that ad hoc committee when it establishes it.

#### Removal from office of members of ad hoc committees

149. The council or committee that establishes an ad hoc committee may at any time remove one or more of the members from the committee.

### Part 8: Ward committees

- 150(1) Municipalities must establish ward committees within 120 days after the election of all municipal councils.
- (2) For the purposes of sub-rule (1) the municipal manager must submit a report to the council.
- (3) The municipal manager in preparing a report contemplated in sub-rule (1) must consider the need for ward committees, taking into account-
- (a) the extent of the area and powers and functions of the municipality;
  - (b) the need to empower the residents and community organisations within the municipality to participate in decision-making that affects them;

- (c) the need to improve access for disadvantaged persons to decision-making systems;
  - (d) the efficacy of other methodologies of promoting public participation in local government matters used in and by the municipality;
  - (e) the need to improve communication between the municipality and the residents and community organisations in the municipal area;
  - (f) the need to foster transparency and improve accountability of the municipality;
  - (g) the need for the municipality to consult the residents and community organisations within its area about the level, quality and coverage of services;
  - (h) the need to improve responsiveness in the municipality;
  - (i) the available financial and administrative resources of the municipality to support the work of ward committees, including the preparation of agendas and minutes of such committees;
  - (j) the administrative support that the municipality can provide and the capacity-building role that it can play;
  - (k) the need for the economical, efficient and effective use of resources; and
  - (l) the likely improvement or deterioration in the quality, speed and legitimacy of decision-making if ward committees are established.
- (4) The municipal manager must submit his or her report to the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be.
- (5) The executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, must consider the report and recommendations of the municipal manager and submit it, together with its own comment and recommendations to the council.

#### Consideration of the municipal manager's report

- 151(1) after the council considered the municipal manager's report and the comment and recommendation of the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, the council must take a decision. If the council adopts the system it must determine the size of every ward committee.
- (2) When the council approves the ward committee system, it must assign each one of the councillors elected to proportionally represent a party in the council, to a ward.
- (3) The councillor assigned in terms of sub-rule (2) must assist the councillor for that ward (in this part the "chairperson") to manage the ward committee in that ward.
- (4) The council must assign a traditional leader to the ward that includes the bulk of the area of the traditional authority which that leader represents in the council, provided that where the area of the traditional authority falls in more than one ward, the traditional leader may serve as a member of the ward committee for all those wards.
- (5) A councillor representing a ward may, if the council rejects the system, establish a ward committee for his or her ward.

#### Object and objectives of ward committees

- 152(1) The object of the ward committee system is to enhance participatory democracy in local government.
- (2) A ward committee must strive to-
- (a) express the needs and concerns of the residents within the ward it represents;
  - (b) identify development priorities in its ward;
  - (c) establish dialogue with the council, through the ward councillor, to ensure that the municipality- (i) respond to the needs and concerns of the resident within the ward;
    - (ii) involve the residents in the ward in identifying and prioritising needs;
    - (iii) identify resources in the ward for meeting needs;
    - (iv) promote accountability of the municipality to the residents of the ward; and
    - (v) assist residents in the ward to access municipal services;
  - (d) monitor municipal programmes and services in its ward; and
  - (e) promote friendly relations between the residents in its ward, the municipality and community organisations.

#### Determination of time, date and venue of meetings

- 153(1) The chairperson, after consultation with the councillor referred to in rule 151(2) and any traditional leader in terms of rule 151(3), determines the date, time and venue of ward committee meetings, provided that- (a) a ward committee must meet in the ward concerned; and
- (b) a ward committee meeting may not be held on the same day as a council meeting.
- (2) The provisions of rule 2(3) are applicable to the determination of the venue of a ward committee meeting.
- (3) The chairperson must, if a majority of the members of the ward committee requests him or her in writing to convene a special ward committee meeting convene a special ward committee meeting on a date set out in the request and at a time and venue determined by him or her.

#### Frequency of meetings

154. A ward committee must meet as often as is necessary but at least six times during any year.

#### Meetings are open to the public and the media

155. The meetings of a ward committee are open for the residents of that ward and the media.

**Conduct of members of ward committees**

156. The provisions of the code of conduct and rule 29 are as far as it can be applied, applicable to the members of a ward committee.

**Notice of meetings of ward committees**

157(1) The chairperson must give notice of every ward committee meeting to every ward committee member, provided that where a ward committee has designated a secretary in terms of rule 159, the secretary must give such notice.

(2) Notice in terms of sub-rule (1) must be given at least twenty-four hours before the meeting.

**Quorum and decision-making**

158(1) a majority of the members of a ward committee constitute a quorum.

(2) A question before a ward committee is decided if there is agreement among the majority of the members present at a meeting.

(3) If on any question before a ward committee there is an equality of votes, the chairperson has a casting vote.

**Minutes of meetings**

159(1) the chairperson must ensure that minutes of meetings of the ward committee is kept.

(2) A ward committee may for the purpose of sub-rule (1) designate one of its members as the secretary of the committee.

**Election of members of a ward committee**

160(1) a ward must, at the first constituency meeting in terms of rule 8, and thereafter as often as it is necessary, elect the members of the ward committee.

(2) The notice for a meeting in terms of sub-rule (1) must-

(a) state that a ward committee will be elected at that meeting;

(b) call for written nominations of candidates for the ward committee, signed by the candidate and at least two other voters registered in that ward, to be delivered in a sealed envelope at a specified time at a specified address within the ward concerned; and

(c) specify the address in that ward where nomination forms will be available and the hours during which such forms would be available at that address.

(3) The municipal manager must design a nomination form and make a sufficient supply thereof available to every councillor representing a ward not later than the date of the publication of the notice of a constituency meeting referred to in sub-rule (1).

(4) At the constituency meeting for a ward the chairperson must open and read out the name of every person that was nominated and verify that he or she and the seconds that signed his or her nomination are voters registered in that ward.

(5) The chairperson must reject any nomination that does not comply with these rules.

(6) The chairperson may select from amongst the persons present one or more persons who had not been nominated as candidates for the election to assist him or her with the counting of the votes.

(7) Every voter registered in the ward concerned has one vote in respect of every seat in the ward committee.

(8) As soon as all the nominations had been verified, the chairperson must read the names of the nominees in alphabetical order.

(9) After the chairperson has called the name of a candidate in terms of sub-rule (8) the voters registered in that ward and who is present at that meeting, cast their vote by show of hands in respect of that name. The chairperson must ensure that the number of votes in favour of every candidate is recorded.

(10) After the vote had been conducted in respect of every candidate, the chairperson must determine the result and announce the names of those persons who had accrued the most votes in descending order until the number of members of the ward committee had been reached.

**Ward committee members must attend constituency and committee meetings**

161(1) a member of a ward committee recommended to the Speaker must attend every constituency and ward committee meeting of that ward, unless he or she had tendered an application for leave of absence before the commencement of a constituency meeting with the chairperson.

(2) A ward committee may remove a member of the committee if he or she had been absent-

(a) without leave from three or more consecutive ward committee meetings; or

(b) with leave from six or more consecutive ward committee meetings.

(c) transgressed the code of conduct of Councillors

**Term of office of ward committees**

162(1) Subject to sub-rule (2) a ward committee member is elected and serves as a member for a period of two years.

(2) A member of a ward committee vacates office if he or she-

(a) is removed from the committee after being found guilty of misconduct in terms of the Rules and is dismissed as a Councillor in terms of sub-rule (1);

(b) resigns as member;

(c) ceases to be registered as a voter in that ward;

(d) if the ward committee is dissolved in terms of rule 164; or

(e) is removed from the committee at any time during a vote at a constituency meeting for that ward.

- (3) A vacancy occurring in terms of sub-rule (2)(a) to (c) is filled by appointing the person who is next in line on the list of elections held for the Ward Committee at the first constituency meeting for that ward next ensuing.
- (4) A casual vacancy arising in a ward committee is filled in the accordance with the procedure contained in rule 160, provided that in the case of a vacancy in terms of sub-rule (2)(e), nominations are called and made at the meeting where the vacancy occurs.
- (5) A person elected in terms of sub-rule (4) to fill a casual vacancy in a ward committee serve for the unexpired term of his or her predecessor.

#### Functions and powers of a ward committee

##### 163(1) a ward committee may-

- (a) make recommendations on any matter affecting its ward to the ward councillor, to the metro or local, the executive committee, the executive mayor or the relevant metropolitan sub council; and
  - (b) has such duties and powers as the metro and local council may delegate to it in terms of section 59 of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000 (Act 32 of 2000)
  - (c) organise in its ward campaigns, competitions and celebrations to promote pride in and the cleanliness and elegance of the ward and the municipality;
  - (d) supply to residents within the ward information of municipal services in the ward and events regarding the ward or the municipality generally;
  - (e) promote the conservation and development of cultural, natural and historical heritage within its ward;
  - (f) perform such functions and exercise such powers as the council may delegate to it;
  - (g) organise constituency meetings in its ward;
  - (h) establish sub-committees of its members and other residents of the ward to investigate and make recommendations to it regarding any matter relevant to the objectives of the ward committee;
  - (i) establish sub-committees of persons representing any readily identifiable group of residents in the ward, whether they are organised or not, that share common economic or social interests or conditions;
  - (j) organise in its ward and lodge petitions to support or oppose any resolution taken or about to be taken by the council or any other public body that will affect its ward;
  - (k) respond to any invitation of the municipality or another public body to comment on, make representations concerning or object to any resolution the municipality or that other body must take or had taken;
  - (l) attend and participate in any public hearing through a delegation appointed by it;
  - (m) delegate one or more of its members to attend any council or committee meeting;
  - (n) file complaints on any matter within the authority of the municipality with the appropriate department or the municipal manager;
  - (o) apply to the council to delegate any function or power of the municipality in respect of its ward to it;
  - (p) co-operate with any other ward committee within the municipal area;
  - (q) invite the municipal manager or a departmental head of the municipality or any office-bearer of the municipality to attend any of its meetings; and
  - (r) engage with the municipal manager or departmental heads of the municipality about a particular matter regarding the ward.
- (2) Whenever a ward committee makes a recommendation on a matter affecting its ward through the chairperson, the chairperson must submit a motion regarding that matter in terms of rule 54 to the municipal manager.

#### Dissolution of ward committee

- 164(1) A ward committee may be dissolved by resolution taken by the majority of the voters registered in that ward present at a constituency meeting provided that no less than 1 500 registered members are present at such meeting.
- (2) A ward committee may dissolve itself by resolution of the majority of the members of a ward committee during a ward committee meeting.
  - (3) Whenever the council is of the opinion that a ward committee is not fulfilling its object, it must, before it takes a resolution on the dissolution of that committee give the committee an opportunity to respond to the allegation in writing.

#### Monitoring of ward committees

- 165(1) the speaker must as often as is necessary but at least once a year, call a meeting of all the chairpersons of ward committees.
- (2) At a meeting in terms of sub-rule (1) the meeting must evaluate the performance of ward committees and make appropriate recommendations to the council.

#### Facilitation of ward committee's work

166. The council may in its own discretion provide for assistance to ward committees.

#### Part 9: Committee to draft integrated development plan

##### Establishment of committee to draft integrated development plan

167(1) Repealed

##### Making the decision to establish the committee

168(1) Repealed

---

Determining the size of the committee

169(1) Repealed

Election system and election of members of a committee

170(1) Repealed

Part 10: Committee to draft performance management system

Establishment of committee to draft performance management system

171(1) Repealed

Making the decision to establish the committee

172(1) Repealed

Determining the size of the committee

173(1) Repealed

Election system and election of members of a committee

174(1) Repealed

Part 11: Municipal Public Account Committee

Establishment of oversight committees

175 (1) A municipality must establish a committee called the Municipal Public Accounts Committee;

(2) The mayor or executive mayor, deputy mayor or executive deputy mayor, any member of the executive committee, any member of the mayoral committee, speaker, whip and municipal officials are not allowed to be members of the Committee;

(3) The municipal council must determine the functions of the committee, which must include the following—

- (i) review the Auditor-General reports and comments from the Management and the Audit Unit and make recommendations to the municipal council;
- (ii) review internal audit reports together with comments from the Management and Audit Committee and make recommendations to the municipal council;
- (iii) initiate and develop the oversight report contemplated in terms of section 129 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);
- (iv) attend to and make recommendations to the municipal council on any matter referred to it by the municipal council, executive committee, a committee of the council, a member of this committee, a councillor and the municipal manager; and
- (v) on its own initiative but subject to the direction of the municipal council, investigate and report to the municipal council on any matter affecting the municipality.

(4) Reports of the Committee must be submitted to the speaker who must table such reports in the next meeting of the municipal council.

(5)(a) For the purposes of this section “Audit Committee” means the audit committee envisaged in section 166 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003); and

(b) Each municipality and each municipal entity must establish an audit committee in accordance with that section.

## CHAPTER 11

### REPORTS

Reports of the executive committee/executive mayor/finance committee

176(1) The executive committee or the executive mayors the case may be, must submit a report on its decisions and recommendations on the matters considered by it, at every ordinary council meeting.

- (2) A section 79-committee in a municipality that has a collective executive system must submit a report on its decisions and recommendations on the matters considered by it at every ordinary meeting of the executive committee after it had a meeting.
- (3) A section 79-committee in a municipality that has a mayoral executive system, must submit a report on its decisions and recommendations on the matters considered by it as often as it had a meeting to the executive mayor.
- (4) Unless a matter is submitted to the council or the executive committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, for information only, the report of a committee on any matter must contain a recommendation.

177. Delivery of reports of committees

- (1) Except a report accepted by the speaker or chairperson in the case of a committee as a matter of urgency, a report of a committee in terms of rule 175 is delivered to the council or the executive committee, as the case may be, together with the agenda for the meeting where it must be considered.
- (2) The municipal manager must deliver a report in terms of rule 175 of a section 79-committee in a mayoral executive system to the executive mayor upon receipt thereof.
- (3) An executive mayor is entitled to receive reports from Section 80 committees, and to forward these reports together with a recommendation to the council when the matter cannot be disposed of by the executive mayor in terms of the executive mayor's delegated powers.

Submission of committee reports

---

178(1) the report of-

- (a) a section 79-committee in the case of a municipality that has a collective executive system, is submitted for consideration by the executive committee by the chairperson of the committee concerned, or a member of such committee designated by her or him, or the executive mayor, as the case may be, by proposing: "I propose that the report of the committee be considered".
- (2) A proposal in terms of sub-rule (1) -
  - (a) may not be discussed;
  - (b) is deemed seconded once made.

Considering a committee report

179(1) when a report in terms of rule 175 is considered, the speaker or mayor, as the case may be, must-

- (a) put the matters contained in that report not disposed of by the committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, in terms of its delegated or statutory powers, one after the other; and
- (b) thereafter put the matters disposed of by the committee or executive mayor, as the case may be, in terms of its delegated or statutory powers, one after the other.
- (2) The speaker or mayor, as the case may be, may alter the sequence of the matters dealt with in a committee report at his or her own discretion.
- (3) The section of a report referred to in sub-rule (1) (b) is considered in terms of rule 188.
- (4) The report and recommendation of a committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, on a matter is deemed proposed and seconded.
- (5) When a recommendation referred to in sub-rule (4) is adopted, it becomes a council resolution.
- (6) During the consideration of a matter in terms of sub-rule (4)-
  - (a) the mayor or chairperson of the committee or a member of the committee designated by him or her or the executive mayor, as the case may be, may speak for 10 minutes on any matter contained in such report despite any other provisions to the contrary herein contained; and
  - (b) a councillor may demand that his or her opposition to a recommendation and resolution be recorded in the minutes.
- (7) The chairperson of the committee concerned or the executive mayor, as the case may be, may at any time during the debate on a matter-
  - (a) request that the matter be withdrawn and referred back to the committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, for further consideration; or
  - (b) amend a recommendation contained in such report with the permission of the other members of the committee present in the case of the executive committee.
- (8) Permission in terms of sub-rule (8) must be granted or denied without discussion.
- (9) A matter that is withdrawn in terms of sub-rule (8) (a) lapse without further discussion.
- (10) The chairperson of the committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, may conclude the debate on the matter, provided that the chairperson of a committee may designate another councillor who is a member of the committee to conclude such debate.

Reports of the audit committee

180(1) The audit committee must submit its report after every committee meeting to the council.

- (2) The provision of rules 175, 176 and 177 apply, with the necessary changes, to the report of the audit committee, provided that if the chairperson of the audit committee is not a councillor, the member of that committee who is a councillor designated by him or her must discharge the duties of the chairperson during the meeting where its report is considered.

Reports on the state of the budget

181(1) The Municipal Manager must not later than the first ordinary council meeting

- after- (a) 30 September;
    - (b) 31 December;
    - (c) 31 March; or
    - (d) 30 June of every year submit at such meeting a report on the state of the budget for that financial year.
  - (2) The report in terms of sub-rule (1) must contain the particulars referred to in section 19(4) of the Finance Management Act and must be in the format prescribed under that Act. Despite any prescripts in terms of that Act, the report must contain a written statement of-
    - (a) the total amount owed to and received by the municipality in respect of rates, rent, charges for water, electricity, solid waste removal and sanitation, at the end of each month covered by such report with regard to every part of the municipal area as may be determined by the council, identifying the ten biggest debtors;
    - (b) the total amount of grants, fiscal transfers and subsidies, including any ad hoc allocations, received from the national or the provincial government or the district municipality during the period covered by the report and the allocation thereof compared to the amount claimed or allocated, as the case may be;
    - (c) the income owed to and received by the municipality from any other source not mentioned in paragraphs (a) and (b);
    - (d) the number of debtors invoices issued by the municipality and the number actually paid during every month covered by the report;
    - (e) the total amount of income from rates during every month covered by such report expressed as a percentage of the expected income from rates for each such month;
-

- (f) the total amount due by the municipality to its creditors during each month covered by the report, including a statement of the ten biggest creditors, the creditors outstanding for more than thirty days and the amount paid to each creditor and the reasons for any difference between the amount owed and the amount paid;
  - (g) the cashbook balance at the end of each month covered by the report and the reason for any trend that may occur during the period;
  - (h) progress made with the implementation of every project or programme indicated in the capital budget and the reasons for underperformance;
  - (i) the balance of every fund created by the council and a statement of payments made from and income accruing to each such fund during the period covered by the report;
  - (j) the balance of every external and internal loan, including any overdraft facility extended by the municipality's bank, raised by the municipality, the remaining term of each such loan and the purpose thereof;
  - (k) every investment made by or on behalf of the council, including the institution where the investment was made, the date when such investment had been made, the term of such investment and the interest rate on such investment; and
  - (l) the staff complement of every department within the administration, including an indication of the number of posts vacant on the permanent and temporary establishment, the period for which they had been vacant, the grading of each such vacancy and a full explanation of the need for each such post.
- (3) A report in terms of sub-rule (1) must be submitted to the executive committee or the executive mayor.
- (4) A committee or executive mayor, as the case may be, must consider the report and submit it, together with its comment and recommendations to the council.

#### Report on unauthorised expenditure

182(1) Repealed

#### Information statement on intended debt

183. Whenever the municipality contemplates incurring debt, the municipal manager must submit a report to the council setting out-

- (a) the purpose for which the debt is to be incurred;
- (b) the anticipated total cost of credit over the repayment period;
- (c) the essential repayment terms and conditions;
- (d) particulars of any security to be provided; and
- (e) the influence of the intended debt on rates and other tariffs over the total repayment period.

#### Monthly financial reports

184. Repealed

#### Report about virement

185(1) Repealed

#### Report on inability to comply with reporting requirements or any other duty

186(1) The Municipal Manager must report immediately to the executive committee or the executive mayor, if the municipality has a collective executive system, if he or she is not able to comply with any of his or her reporting requirements or any duty in terms of-

- (a) any legislation, including these rules and orders; or
  - (b) his or her contract of employment.
- (2) A report in terms of sub-rule (1) must state the reasons for the inability.
- (3) Whenever the reasons for the inability arise from the inadequate guidance, instruction, training or counselling, the report must state the extent to which such guidance, instruction, training or counselling fell short of being adequate.
- (4) Whenever the reasons for the inability arise from a lack of co-operation from any departmental head or other employee of the municipality, the municipal manager must make appropriate recommendations as to prevent such an occurrence in future.

#### Reporting about performance

187(1) The Municipal Manager must, together with the report in terms of rule 178 submit a report on the implementation and results of the municipality's performance management system.

- (2) The report in terms of sub-rule (1) must, in addition to any matters prescribed in terms of the Systems Act, state-
- (a) the development objectives of the municipality and the performance indicators and targets determined in respect of each of them;
  - (b) how progress was measured and the indicators applied
  - (c) the extent to which each of the performance targets had been achieved;
  - (d) the reasons for every difference between any performance target and the actual achievement thereof;
  - (e) recommendations for the improvement of performance where underperformance against any performance target had been identified;
  - (f) recommendations for the increase in performance targets where such targets had been achieved;
  - (g) recommendations for the change of any performance indicator or development objective;
-

- (h) the result and recommendations of the performance appraisal of the municipal manager and every departmental head during any period since the last report was submitted; and
- (i) any other relevant matter.

## CHAPTER 12

### DELEGATED POWERS

#### Reporting on exercise of delegated powers

188(1) a committee, councillor or employee to whom a power had been delegated must report to the delegating authority on all decisions taken in terms of its delegated powers.

(2) A report in terms of sub-rule (1) must be submitted-

- (a) by the executive committee or the executive mayor to the council together with its report in terms of rule 175;
- (b) by the municipal manager to the executive committee or the executive mayor within fourteen days of the end of each month; and
- (c) by a departmental head to the Municipal Manager within fourteen (14) days of the end of each month.

(3) A report in terms of-

- (a) sub-rule (2)(b) must be incorporated into the report of the relevant committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, to the council; and
- (b) Sub-rule (2) (c) must be incorporated into the report of the municipal manager in terms of sub-rule (2) (b).

#### Review of decisions under delegated powers

189(1) The speaker must, after a report in terms of rule 175(1)(a) had been disposed of, put the matters disposed of by the committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, in terms of its delegated or statutory powers, one after the other.

(2) The speaker may alter the sequence of the matters dealt with in a report in terms of sub-rule (1) at his or her own discretion.

(3) During the consideration of a matter in terms of sub-rule (1)-

- (a) the chairperson of the committee or a member of the committee designated by him or her or the executive mayor, as the case may be, may speak for 10 minutes on any matter contained in such report despite any other provisions to the contrary contained in these rules and orders;
- (b) no proposal other than a proposal that the matter be referred back for consideration by the relevant committee may be made; and
- (c) a councillor may demand that his or her opposition to a resolution contained in such report be recorded in the minutes.

(4) The chairperson of the committee concerned or the executive mayor, as the case may be, may at any time during the debate on a matter-

- (a) request that the matter be withdrawn and referred back to the committee or the executive mayor for further consideration; or
- (b) amend a resolution contained in such report with the permission of the other members of the committee present in appropriate cases.

(5) Permission in terms of sub-rule (4) must be granted or denied without discussion.

(6) A matter that is withdrawn in terms of sub-rule (4) (a) lapse without further discussion.

(7) The chairperson of the committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, may conclude the debate on the matter, provided that in the case of a committee, the chairperson may designate another councillor who is a member of the committee to conclude such debate.

#### Review of delegated powers

190(1) The Municipal Manager must, not later than the third ordinary council meeting after a general election of councillors, and thereafter as often as the council so requires, submit a report on the delegated powers of the municipality to the council.

(2) The report in terms of sub-rule (1) must be submitted to the executive committee or the executive mayor as the case may be.

(3) The committee or the executive mayor, as the case may be, must consider the report and recommendations of the municipal manager. The committee or executive mayor, as the case may be, must submit the report, together with its comments and recommendations to the council at the first ordinary council meeting next ensuing.

## CHAPTER 13

### DEPUTY MAYOR; DEPUTY EXECUTIVE MAYOR AND THE WHIP

#### Report by the municipal manager

191(1) whenever the council contemplates applying to the MEC for approval to-

- (a) elect a deputy mayor in terms of section 48(1) of the Structures Amendment Act, if the municipality has a collective executive system or
- (b) Elect a deputy executive mayor in terms of section 55(1) of the Structures Act if the municipality has a mayoral executive system it must obtain and consider a report of the municipal manager.

(2) The municipal manager in preparing a report contemplated in sub-rule (1) must consider the need for a deputy mayor or deputy executive mayor, as the case may be, taking into account-

- (a) the extent of the powers and functions of the municipality;
- (b) the need to delegate those powers and functions to promote efficiency and effectiveness in their performance to a deputy mayor or deputy executive mayor;
- (c) the reasons not to delegate any such power or function to the executive committee or the mayor or the executive mayor, as the case may be, or an employee of the municipality;

- (d) the available financial and administrative resources of the municipality to support the work of a deputy mayor or a deputy executive mayor, including the provision and maintenance of appropriate office facilities, office equipment and secretarial support;
  - (e) the need for the economical, efficient and effective use of resources;
  - (f) the workload of a deputy mayor or a deputy executive mayor;
  - (g) the need for co-ordination of decision-making;
  - (h) the likely effect delegated powers may have on the enthusiasm and interest of councillors who are not elected to the executive or mayoral committee; and
  - (i) the likely improvement or deterioration in the quality and speed of decision-making if a deputy mayor or deputy executive mayor is elected.
- (3) The report must contain recommendations with regard to-
- (a) the format, frequency and framework for reports on the activities of the deputy mayor or the deputy executive mayor and the exercise of his or her delegated powers;
  - (b) the specification and clarification of the role and responsibility of the mayor and deputy mayor or the executive mayor and the deputy executive mayor, as the case may be, on the one hand and the municipal manager and departmental heads of the municipality on the other, with due regard to the statutory duties and responsibilities of the municipal manager; and
  - (c) any other relevant matter.
- (4) The council may not consider or apply for permission to elect a deputy mayor or a deputy executive mayor, if the council-
- (a) has not designated the mayor or executive mayor, as the case may be as a full-time councillor; or
  - (b) the council, having designated the mayor or the executive mayor as a full-time councillor, granted permission to him or her to undertake other paid work.

191A. Election of whip

- (1) Each municipal council may elect a whip for the council who is also a municipal office bearer as set out in Schedule 3 (Act No.3 of 2021).
- (2) At its first sitting after its election, or when necessary to fill a vacancy, a municipal council may elect its whip from among the councillors.
- (3) The speaker of the municipality presides over the election of the whip.
- (4) The procedure set out in Schedule 3 applies to the election of the whip.
- (5) A councillor may not hold office as whip, speaker, mayor or executive mayor at the same time.

191B. Functions of whip

- (1) The whip of a municipal council—
  - a) liaises with the different political parties to ensure representation in council and council committees;
  - (b) maintains sound relations between the various political parties;
  - (c) informs the whips of all parties on important matters on the council agenda;
  - (d) assists the speaker to count votes in the council meeting
  - (e) facilitates the interaction between the executive and legislative oversight structures in the municipality; and
  - (f) resolves disputes between the speaker, mayor or executive mayor, or members of the mayoral committee.

191C. Term of office of whip.

- (1) The whip of a municipal council is elected for a term ending, subject to section sub-rule 190D, when the next council is declared elected.

191D. Vacation of office.

- (1) The whip of a municipal council vacates office during a term if that person—
  - (a) resigns as whip;
  - (b) is removed from office; or
  - (c) ceases to be a councillor.

191E. Removal from office.

- (1) A municipal council may remove, by resolution, the whip from office.
- (2) Prior written notice of an intention to move a motion for the removal of the whip must be given.

191F. Acting whips.

- (1) If the whip of a municipal council is absent or not available to perform the functions of whip, or during a vacancy, the council must elect another councillor to act as whip.

**CHAPTER 14**

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

**SHORT COMMUNIQUÉS TO COUNCILLORS BY THE SPEAKER AND THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR**

- 192 The Speaker and the Executive Mayor may make short written announcements/ communiqués to Councillors if and when necessary to report to Councillors regularly in between Council meetings.

**SPECIAL ADDRESS BY THE EXECUTIVE MAYOR TO THE PEOPLE OF .....**

-----

- 193(1) That once per calendar year on date and time determined by the Executive Mayor in consultation with the Speaker, the Executive Mayor shall address the people of .....in terms of Section (18) of the Municipal Systems Act (Act No 32, 2000) on the state of .....Municipality.
- (2) In consultation with the Speaker the Executive Mayor shall use any medium of communication as he/she deems fit.

#### 194. REPEAL OF BY-LAWS

Any by-laws relating to standing rules and orders adopted by the municipality or any municipality now comprising an administrative unit of the Municipality is repealed from the date of promulgation of these by-laws.

Lies  
 Lowlife  
 Marginalised and disadvantaged by the whites who are here  
 Racists, member is a  
 Racist (with reference to a member)  
 Suurgat  
 Challenged but not ruled unwarranted:  
 Bobbejaanspanner  
 Gatvol  
 Goebbels, member is like  
 Irrelevant, to this House (with reference to a party)  
 Stupid  
 Tribalist (with reference to a party)  
 Stupid  
 Tribalist (with reference to a member)  
 Wolf in sheep's clothing  
 2001  
 Ruled unwarranted:  
 Blatant lie  
 Bobbejaan  
 Buffoon  
 Criminals, those who do not support the Bill are actually  
 Coconut, (with reference to a member)  
 Deliberately misleading the House  
 Fabricating facts (with reference to a member)  
 Imbeciles  
 Incites racial hostility, someone who (with reference to a member)  
 Izindlobongela [hooligans or thugs]  
 Kill you, we will  
 Liar, member is a  
 Lying (with reference to a member)  
 Nazi salute  
 Not an expert on issues of truth and honesty (member)  
 Obsessed with the notion: 'what can one expect from a black person?' (with reference to a member)  
 Potbellied Vietnamese pig, a gentle  
 Racist, member is a  
 Selling out at a low price  
 Sexists and racists on that side (with reference to members of the opposition)  
 Silent on the issue of farm murders, the whole ANC leadership is  
 Snout (member has a)  
 Spies (with reference to members)  
 Spy like some of them were, I am not (with reference to members)  
 We will lock him up somewhere and leave him there.... We will be dealing with him. (with reference to a member) Whiteys, forget about these Very dishonest (member)  
 Challenged but not unwarranted:  
 Alleged racist misdemeanours, encourage all and sundry to hate white farmers on account of their (President's Office)  
 Condoned the breakdown of the rule of law in Zimbabwe, President  
 Low life  
 Mised  
 Raasgat; Lawaaigat [windbag]  
 Stupid woman  
 Utter crap  
 You lot  
 2002

---

## Ruled unwarranted:

Bobbejaanspanner  
 Bribe elected public representatives to betray their constitutional undertaking for personal gain  
 Carpetbagger  
 Cover-up, party to a (arms deal)  
 Cowardly  
 Deliberately misleading the House  
 Fat goose, wagging their tails (with reference to members)  
 Gun for hire, members is a  
 Jou moer  
 Lie  
 One of those who would serve time, he could be  
 Price tag, difference between you and me, I have no  
 Puppet  
 Racism, member cannot get rid of his  
 Racist  
 That racist should shut up!

## Challenged but not ruled unwarranted:

Baas boy  
 Oubaas se honne  
 Racist and reactionary views, guided by (reference to a party)  
 2003

## Ruled unwarranted:

Ask the DA what they use because something puts them very high above the real realities of the issues in this country  
 Baas se boy  
 Bald at such an early age, that's why you went  
 Bald-headed stupid; Hon bald-headed man  
 Bought by an industry still buried in apartheid  
 Deliberately misleading the public and the media  
 Drunk in a bus rank, you were found (with reference to a member)  
 Identification parade at a criminal investigation, presidential ceremonial entourage resembles a  
 Kaffirs  
 Liar  
 Meow (or any other animal sounds)  
 Oubaas se hone  
 Prison uniform, address the House without taking off his  
 Show off the mini skirt  
 Sies  
 Stupid, you are (with reference to a member)  
 Thick heads (with reference to members)  
 Twerp  
 Using taxpayers' money (for party-political purposes)  
 Zombie, perseveres in being a  
 Challenged but not ruled unwarranted:  
 Foot-and-mouth disease, Minister suffers from  
 Puppet Premier; the useful idiot  
 Unholy party

## 2004

## Ruled unwarranted:

Amaga aluhlaza [blatant lies]  
 Corrupt Councillors, it your  
 Cover-up  
 Deliberately misleading the House  
 Have the ear of the Minister; right political connectivity  
 He is not only rude, but he also never tell the truth (reference to a member)  
 Links between the hon member and the mafia  
 Lying, member is  
 Sham (with reference to a parliamentary process)  
 Should not have run away (reference to a member)  
 Slinkse [underhanded]  
 Threatening, President not to attend sitting

---

Treasonous conduct, accuse member of  
 Treasonable, reading and distorting policies is (reference to a member)  
 Challenged but not ruled unwarranted:  
 Corruption (general reference)  
 Damn well; screwing up  
 Minority coloured in a largely white environment  
 Misleading the House  
 Pipsqueaks, they are  
 Racist white parties led by white leaders (reference to a party)  
 Token members  
 Ukhulume izinto ezingelona iqiniso [she spoke about things that are not true]  
 Wait until I get you outside (not aimed at a particular member)  
 Where he comes from  
 2005  
 Ruled unwarranted:  
 Baas boy  
 Bobbejaan [baboon]  
 Cheap woman (with reference to a member)  
 Cowardly  
 Crosstitute (reference to floor-crossing members; a word originating from prostitute)  
 Chihuahua  
 Dishonourable, stop being  
 Farce (with reference to a parliamentary process)  
 Honest manner, practising politics in an  
 Lying (reference to a Minister)  
 Meisietjie [little girl] (with reference to a member)  
 Microwave politician  
 One wonders what helped him. It being after lunch, member is talking a lot again.  
 Racist (with reference to a member)  
 Start practising her politics in a responsible and honest manner  
 Taliban, go back to Afghanistan  
 Challenged but not ruled unwarranted:  
 Absolute rubbish, minister is talking  
 Biggest mouthed member  
 Hard are being criticized  
 Idiot (with reference to a member of the public)  
 Izinja ziyayiknonkotha imoto ehambayo, emileyo ziyayintsotsela [only those who work  
 Mislead the house  
 Naïve (with reference to a party)  
 No corrupt politicians  
 Non-European, member is a  
 Shut up  
 Utmost corruption that any government can perpetrate  
 2006  
 Ruled unwarranted:  
 Animals  
 Bigot, member is a  
 Bray like donkeys  
 Breathalyzer test, member prepared to take a  
 Bigger all  
 Clowns  
 Compromised, you are (with reference to a member)  
 Corrupt, member is  
 Deliberately misleading the house  
 Deliberately misled the house  
 Disgraceful mob  
 Double standards, member is applying  
  
 Feel at home on my farmyard with all my feathered guests  
 Horn, not have the... but he certainly has the knack  
 Hungry puppies/dogs  
 Liked to cackle, member

---

Lying, the member is  
 Lying/lied  
 Mentally unfit  
 Personality of being a human being, not having the  
 Political criminal, the Minister is a  
 Racist  
 Racist, the Minister is a  
 Sheila  
 White masters wrote his speech (with reference to a member)  
 Challenged but not ruled unwarranted:  
 Arrogant, Minister is  
 Bored  
 Economical with the truth  
 Intwana [young man]  
 Last refuge of scoundrels (with reference to a political party)  
 Network of syndicates of crime (with reference to Government)  
 No guts, party has  
 Pipsqueak  
 Rude to ignore repeated letters  
 Scavengers (with reference to a political party)  
 Skeletons that you are hiding in those cupboards (with reference to a political party)  
 Sweep allegations of wrong-doing under the carpet (with reference to a political party)  
 Will not be blackmailed into consensus  
 Womanhood is questionable, your  
 2007  
 Ruled unwarranted:  
 Cat, member thinks, behaves and talks like a  
 Closet racists (reference to members)  
 Fat cats, bunch of well-connected ANC  
 House clown  
 Killing of many thousands of people, Minister played an active role in  
 Stupid (reference to members)  
 This crowd; this lot  
 Challenged but not ruled unwarranted:  
 Bloody  
 Misleading the house  
 2008  
 Ruled unwarranted: Bloody  
 Clown or a buffoon  
 Despicable  
 Friends of criminals (reference to members)  
 In bed and in cahoots with people who are braying criminal activities, member is  
 Liar, member is a  
 Liars  
 Lying, the member is  
 Security policeman who tortured me, that man with the thick moustache

---

**[PROVINCIAL NOTICE NR.118 OF 2022]**

**NGWATHE LOCAL MUNICIPALITY**

**NOTICE: AMENDMENT OF NGWATHE LAND USE SCHEME BY REZONING OF ERF 372 TO GENERAL INDUSTRIAL (PARYS)**

Notice is here given in terms of Section 49 of Ngwathe Planning Bylaw, 2018, read with relevant Provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, (Act 16 of 2013) for the amendment of Ngwathe Land Use Scheme by rezoning Erf 372 (Parys) to "General Industrial". Copies of the application for viewing will be available for 30 days from the 09/02/2023 at the office of Ngwathe Planning Manager. The appointment can be made on this number (cell. 0784526541) during office hours

---

-----

[PROVINCIAL NOTICE NO. 119 OF 2022]

**MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION BOARD**

**PUBLICATION OF DECISIONS IN TERMS OF SECTION 21(5) OF THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT: MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION ACT, 1998 (ACT NO. 27 OF 1998)**

(Free State)

In terms of Section 21(5) of the Local Government: Municipal Demarcation Act, 1998, the Municipal Demarcation Board has decided to confirm its re-determination of the municipal boundaries published in the following Notices:

Reference	Notice No.	Provincial Gazette No.	Date
DEM6773	55	55	23 September 2022
DEM6774	55	55	23 September 2022
DEM6775	55	55	23 September 2022
DEM6776	55	55	23 September 2022
DEM6777	55	55	23 September 2022
DEM6778	55	55	23 September 2022
DEM6779	55	55	23 September 2022

**MR THABO MOSES MANYONI**

**CHAIRPERSON: MUNICIPAL DEMARCATION BOARD**

[PROVINCIAL NOTICE NO .120 OF 2022]

**EXTENSION OF TERM FOR DIHLABENG MUNICIPAL PLANNING TRIBUNAL MEMBERS IN TERMS OF SECTION 35 OF THE SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT ACT, ACT 16 OF 2013**

I hereby extend the term for the following persons as members of the Dihlabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal in terms of Section 35 of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, adopted by way of a resolution dated 09 December 2022 (Council Resolution 64/2022), which comes into effect on the date of publication of this notice.

Municipal Planning Tribunal Members who are officials within the employ of the Municipality appointed for a period of (5) five years.

FULL NAMES	Position
Mr Thobejane	Director/Acting Director Public Works and Technical Services: Chairperson
Ms Lesuthu	Manager/Acting Manager Town Planning and Building Control: Deputy Chairperson
Mr Dladla	Director/ Acting Director Local Economic Development
Mr Nhlapo	Manager/ Acting Manage Human Settlements
Mr Potsane	Manager/ Acting Manager Integrated Development Plan
Mr Mohlakoana	Manager/ Acting Manager Legal Services

Officials within the employ of the Municipality to be advisors to the Municipal Planning Tribunal with no Voting rights:

FULL NAMES	Position
Mr Motaung	Environmental Officer/ Coordinator
Ms Mokoena	Legal Practitioner Contract Manager

External Municipal Planning Tribunal Members appointed for a period of (5) five years on a needs basis:

FULL NAMES	Position
Mr. Nothnagel	Engineer
Mr. Du Toit	Engineer
Mr. Moneri	Engineer
Ms. Van Jaarsveld	Conveyancer

-----

The commencement date of the Dihlabeng Municipal Planning Tribunal will be the date of publication of this notice. The appointment will be for a period of five (5) years and not exceeding 10 years. The *domicilium citandi et executandi* for the purpose of accepting land development applications, legal proceedings and giving or sending notices are the following addresses:

Physical Address : Dihlabeng Local Municipality  
9 Muller Street  
Bethlehem

Enter Postal Address : P O Box 551  
Bethlehem  
9700

**K Masekoane**  
**Acting Municipal Manager**  
**Dihlabeng Local Municipality**

**[GENERAL NOTICE NO. 192 OF 2022]**

**MANGAUNG MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW  
(PROVINCIAL GAZETTE NUMBER 75 OF 26 NOVEMBER 2021)**

The Mangaung Metro Municipality hereby notify for general information in terms of the provisions of section 50 (1) (a) of the Municipal Land Use Planning By-law of 2021, read together with the relevant provisions of the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that the following application has been received from Ralph Rex Town Planner.

Any person who wishes to make an objection to the approval of the application, is hereby invited to lodge and substantiate their objection in writing to the Town and Regional Planning Sub-Directorate, Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, PO Box 3704, Bloemfontein, 9300 or sent to [patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za](mailto:patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za) Objection(s) stating comprehensive reasons must reach this office within a period of thirty (30) days from the date of publication hereof, i.e. from

**10 February 2023** – provided that the objection stipulates the full particulars of the objector (s) (postal address, street address, telephone numbers(s) and e-mail address).

Any person who is unable to write may, during office hours, visit the offices of the Town and Regional Planning Sub-Directorate, Bram Fischer building, room 802 on the 8<sup>th</sup> floor, where an official of this office will assist those by transcribing their objections. Any person who submitted an objection will be notified in writing if a hearing will be held in respect of the application.

**(b) Plot 47 Olive Hill Settlement, Administrative District: Bloemfontein:**

The removal of restrictive conditions **2**, **3**, and **4**, as depicted on page 2 of Deed of Transfer T11017/2022 pertaining to Plot 47 Olive Hill Settlement (47 Pit Brown Avenue, Olive Hill), and the subdivision of Plot 47 Olive Hill Settlement into three portions in line with the provisions of the Bloemspruit Town Planning Scheme.

**[ALGEMENE KENNISGEWING NR.192 VAN 2022]**

**MANGAUNG MUNISIPALE GRONDGEBRUIK-BEPLANNING  
BY-WET (PROVINSIALE GAZETTE NOMMER 75 VAN  
26 NOVEMBER 2021)**

Die Mangaung Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit gee hiermee vir algemene inligting kennis in terme van Artikel 50 (1) (a) van die Munisipale Grondgebruik-Bepanning By-Wet van 2021, gelees tesame met die Wet op Ruimtelike Bepanning en Grondgebruik-bestuur, 2013, dat die volgende aansoeke vanaf Ralph Rex Town Planner ontvang is.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil aanteken teen die goedkeuring van die aansoek, word versoek om hul beswaar skriftelik in te dien by die Stad en Streekbeplanning Sub-Direkoraat, Mangaung Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, Posbus 3704, Bloemfontein, 9300 of te stuur na [patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za](mailto:patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za) Besware met volledige redes, moet hierdie kantoor binne dertig (30) dae na die datum van die plasing hiervan; naamlik vanaf **10 Februarie 2023** bereik. Beswaarmakers se e-pos adres, pos-en straatadres en telefoonnummers moet skriftelike besware vergesel.

Diegene wat nie kan skryf nie kan gedurende kantoorure die kantoor van die Stad en Streekbeplanning Sub-Direkoraat, Bram Fischer gebou, kamer 802 op die 8<sup>ste</sup> vloer, besoek waar 'n beampte van die kantoor diegene sal bystaan met die transkribering van hulle beswaar. Diegene wat 'n beswaar gemaak het, sal skriftelik in kennis gestel word indien 'n verhoor ten opsigte van die aansoek gehou sal word.

**(b) Plot 47 Olive Hill Nedersetting, Administratiewe Distrik: Bloemfontein:**

Die opheffing van beperkende voorwaardes **2**, **3**, en **4**, soos uitgebeeld op bladsy 2 van Transportakte T11017/2022 met betrekking tot Plot 47 Olive Hill Nedersetting (Pit Brownlaan 47, Olive Hill), en die onderverdeling van Plot 47 Olive Hill Nedersetting in drie gedeeltes in ooreenstemming met die bepalings van die Bloemspruit Dorpsaanlegskema.

**[GENERAL NOTICE NO.193 OF 2022]**

**MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

Notice is hereby given for general information in terms of the provisions of section 50 of the Mangaung Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (2021), read with the relevant provisions of Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013, that application has been made for the subdivision of the subject property into five portions (including remainder).

**DETAILS OF PROPERTY**

**Description of Property:** Portion 2 of the farm Glendearg No. 1514, District of Bloemfontein

**Street Address:** Farm 2/1514, Akasia Avenue

**Owner:** LD van Rensburg

**Applicant/Authorised Agent:** Matlhoko and Nortje Geomatics Inc., 14 President Steyn Avenue, Westdene. Tel: (051) 447- 1401. Email: [info@mngco.co.za](mailto:info@mngco.co.za)

**PURPOSE OF APPLICATION**

- a) The subdivision of Portion 2 of the farm Glendearg No. 1514 into five portions in terms of sections 21(2)(b)(i) of MANGAUNG METRO MUNICIPALITY Land-use Planning By-law, 2021 and;
- b) The creation of 12m wide right of way servitudes over proposed subdivision portions, in terms of section 21(2)(b)(ii) of MMM Land Use Planning By-Law.

The above application together with relevant plans and documents will be open for inspection, during office hours, at the Sub-directorate Town and Regional Planning office, Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, Room 802, 8th Floor, Bram Fischer building, corner Nelson Mandela Drive and Markgraff street.

Any person who wishes to object or submit written submission or make representation stating comprehensive reasons, in duplicate, with regard to this application must submit to Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality to the above-mentioned address or send email to [patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za](mailto:patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za), or post to PO Box 3704, Bloemfontein, 9300 which must reach this office within a period of 30 days from the date of publication hereof, before **Friday 24 March 2023**, quoting your address, name, contact numbers and reasons for comments must accompany your submissions. The Municipality may refuse to accept comments received after the closing date. Any person who cannot write will be assisted by a Municipal official by transcribing their comments/ objections.

**Mr T Motlashuping**  
**Acting City Manager**  
**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality**  
**03.02.2023**

**[ALGEMENE KENNISGEWING NR.193 VAN 2022]**

**MANGAUNG METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT**

Kennisgewing geskied hiermee vir algemene inligting ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 50 van die Mangaung Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit se Grondgebruiksbeplanningsverordening, gelees met relevante bepalings van die Wet op Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grondgebruikbestuur, 2021, dat aansoek gedoen is vir die onderverdelings van die eiendom in vyf gedeeltes.

**EIENDOM BESONDERHEDE**

**Beskrywing van grond:** Gedeelte 2 van die plaas Glendearg 1514, Distrik Bloemfontein

**Straat Adres:** Plaas 2/1514, Akasialaan

**Eienaar:** LD van Rensburg

**Naam van aansoeker:** Matlhoko and Nortje Geomatics Inc., 14 President Steyn Laan, Westdene. Tel: (051) 447- 1401. Epos: [info@mngco.co.za](mailto:info@mngco.co.za)

**DOEL VAN AANSOEK**

- a) Die onderverdeling van Gedeelte 2 van die plaas Glendearg 1514 in vyf gedeeltes ingevolge die bepalings van Artikel 21(2)(b)(i) van die MANGAUNG METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALE Grondgebruik Beplanningsverordening, 2021;
- b) Die skepping van 12m wyd reg van weg serwitute oor voorgestelde onderverdelingsgedeeltes, ingevolge die bepalings van artikel 21(2)(b)(ii) van MMM Grondgebruikbeplanningsverordening.

Enige persoon wat beswaar wil maak teen die toestaan van 'n aansoek, kan skriftelik kommunikeer aan die Mangaung Metropolitaanse Munisipaliteit, 8ste Vloer, kamer 802, Bram Fischergebou, hoek Nelson Mandelarylaan en Markgraffstraat, Departement van Beplanning, Posbus 3704, Bloemfontein , 9300, of stuur dit na [patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za](mailto:patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za). Beswaar (e) met omvattende redes, in tweevoud, moet hierdie kantoor binne 30 dae vanaf die datum van publikasie hiervan bereik, voor **24 Maart 2023**. Die e-pos, posadres, straatadres en telefoonnummers (s) van beswaarmakers moet skriftelike besware vergesel. Die munisipaliteit kan weier om kommentaar te ontvang wat na die sluitingsdatum ontvang is. Enige persoon wat nie kan skryf nie, sal deur 'n munisipale amptenaar bygestaan word deur hul kommentaar / besware neer te skryf

**Mr T Motlashuping**  
**Acting City Manager**  
**Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality**  
**03.02.2023**

**[GENERAL NOTICE NO. 194 OF 2023]**

**MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY: NOTICE OF APPLICATION IN TERMS OF MANGAUNG MUNICIPAL LAND USE PLANNING BY-LAW, 2021**

Notice is hereby given in terms of Sections 50(3) and 51 of the Mangaung Municipal Land Use Planning By-law (2021), that the following application(s) has been received;

**APPLICATION FOR THE SIMULTANEOUS AMENDMENT OF THE GENERAL PLANS OF HEIDEDAL EXTENSION 37 & EXTENSION 38 BY THE RE-LAYOUT OF THE TOWNSHIPS, INCLUDING THE AMENDMENT OF THE CONDITIONS OF ESTABLISHMENT, AND THE AMENDMENT OF THE MANGAUNG METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY LAND USE SCHEME, 2021, BLOEMSPRUIT SMALL HOLDINGS, BLOEMFONTEIN, FREE STATE PROVINCE**

Applicant: Urban Dynamics (FS) Inc  
 Owner: Lenova Construction and Development (Pty) Ltd  
 Property : Heidedal Extensions 37 and 38, Bloemspruit  
 Description: Small Holdings, Bloemfontein  
 Physical Address: 29° 07' 52.5" S 26° 16' 36.2" E  
 Detailed description: Application is made simultaneously for the following

- (i) of the application: In respect of Heidedal Extension 37
  - a. Amend the General Plan, in part, by the re-layout of Erven 23080, 23092, 23093, 23144-23151, and a portion of 23229.
  - b. Zone newly created erven in accordance with the MMM Land Use Scheme, 2021
- (ii) In respect of Heidedal Extension 38
  - a. Amend the General Plan of the entire township.
  - b. Zone newly created erven in accordance with the MMM Land Use Scheme, 2021

The applications, relevant plans, documents, and information will be available for inspection during office hours (08:30 – 15:00) at the office of the Town and Regional Planning Sub-directorate of the Mangaung Metro Municipality, Room 1011, 10th Floor, Bram Fischer Building, Corner Nelson Mandela Drive and Markgraaff Street, Bloemfontein, for a period of **30 days** from the date of publication hereof, being **10 February 2023**.

Any person who has an interest in the matter, or who wishes to object to the granting of the application(s), or who desires to be heard, or who wants to make representations concerning the matter, must do so in writing, addressed to the Town and Regional Planning Sub-Directorate, of the Municipality at the above-mentioned address, or PO Box 3704, Bloemfontein, 9300, or email to [patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za](mailto:patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za) on or before **13 March 2023 at 15:00**, provided that objections must be dated, indicate the name, address and full contact details of the objector(s), as well as stating the interest in the application and the reason(s) for the objection. The Municipality may refuse to accept any submission after the closing date. Any person who is unable to write and wishes to be heard will be assisted by an official during office hours

**[ALGEMENE KENNISGWING NR. 194 VAN 2023]**

**MANGAUNG METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT: KENNISGEWING VAN AANSOEK INGEVOLGE MANGAUNG MUNISIPALE GRONDGEBRUIK-BEPLANNINGS VERORDENINGE, 2021**

Kennis geskied hiermee ingevolge Artikels 50(3) en 51 van die Mangaung Munisipale Grondgebruiks-beplanning Verordeninge, 2021, dat die volgende aansoek(e) ontvang is;

**AANSOEK VIR DIE GELYKTYDIGE WYSIGING VAN DIE ALGEMENE PLANNE VAN HEIDEDAL UITBREIDING 37 & UITBREIDING 38 DEUR DIE HER-UITLEG VAN DIE DORP, INSLUITEND DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE STIGTINGSVOORWAARDES, EN DIE WYSIGING VAN DIE MANGAUNG METROPOLITAANSE MUNISIPALITEIT GRONDGEBRUIKSKEMA, 2021, BLOEMSPRUIT KLEINHOWES, BLOEMFONTEIN, VRYSTAAT PROVINSIE**

Applikant: Urban Dynamics (FS) Inc.  
 Eienaar: Lenova Construction and Development (Pty) Ltd  
 Eiendoms- beskrywing: Kleinhowe, Bloemfontein  
 Detail: Aansoek word gelyktydig gedoen vir die volgende beskrywing van die aansoek:

- i) Ten opsigte van Heidedal Uitbreiding 37
  - a. Wysig die Algemene Plan, gedeeltelik, deur die her-uitleg van Erwe 23080, 23092, 23093, 23144-23151, en 'n gedeelte van 23229; en
  - b. Soneer nuutgeskepte erwe in ooreenstemming met die MMM Grondgebruikskema, 2021
- (ii) Ten opsigte van Heidedal Uitbreiding 38
  - a. Wysig die Algemene Plan deur die her-uitleg van die hele dorp.
  - b. Soneer nuutgeskepte erwe in ooreenstemming met die MMM Grondgebruikskema, 2021

Die aansoeke, relevante planne, dokumente en inligting sal ter insae beskikbaar wees gedurende kantoorure (08:30 - 15:00) by die kantoor van die Stads-en Streeksbeplanning Sub-direktoraat van die Mangaung Metro Munisipaliteit, Kamer 1011, 10de Vloer, Bram Fischer-gebou, op die hoek van Nelson Mandelarylaan en Markgraaffstraat, Bloemfontein, vir 'n tydperk van **30 dae** vanaf die datum van publikasie hiervan, synde **10 Februarie 2023**.

Enige persoon wat 'n belang in die saak het, of beswaar wil maak teen die goedkeuring van die aansoek(e), of verlang om aangehoor te word, of verhoër wil rig, moet dit skriftelik doen en rig aan die Sub-direktoraat Stads- en Streeksbeplanning van die Munisipaliteit by bogenoemde adres, of Posbus 3704, Bloemfontein, 9300, of e-pos aan [patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za](mailto:patricia.maasdorp@mangaung.co.za) op of voor of op **13 Maart 2023 om 15:00**, met dien verstande dat besware gedateer moet wees, die naam, adres en volledige kontak-besonderhede van die beswaarmaker(s) moet aandui wees, asook die belang in die aansoek en die rede(s) vir die beswaar. Die Munisipaliteit mag weier om enige

<p>at the address stated in this notice. A person who submits comments, objections, or representations will be notified if a hearing is to be held in respect of the application.</p> <p>Contact details of applicant: <b>Urban Dynamics Town and Regional Planners,</b>                  P.O. Box 37523, Langenhoven Park, 9330,                  Tel: (051) 446 0532, e-mail: <a href="mailto:urbanfs@udi.co.za">urbanfs@udi.co.za</a></p>	<p>indiening na die sluitingsdatum te aanvaar. Enige persoon wie nie kan skryf nie en aangehoor wil word, sal deur 'n amptenaar bygestaan word gedurende kantooreure by die adres vermeld in hierdie kennisgewing. 'n Persoon wie kommentaar voorlê, beswaar maak of vertoë rig sal in kennis gestel word indien 'n verhoor ten opsigte van die aansoek gehou moet word.</p> <p>Kontakbesonderhede van applikant: <b>Urban Dynamics Stads – en Streekbeplanners,</b>                  Posbus 37523, Langenhovenpark, 9330,                  Tel: (051) 446 0532, e-pos: <a href="mailto:urbanfs@udi.co.za">urbanfs@udi.co.za</a></p>
<p><b>[GENERAL NOTICE NO. 195 OF 2023]</b></p> <p><b>MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY                  SPATIAL PLANNING AND LAND USE MANAGEMENT BY-LAW,                  2015</b></p> <p>We, Urbansignal (Pty) Ltd, being the authorised agent of the owner of Erf 886, Hennenman Extension 2, Welkom, hereby gives notice in terms of Section 62 of the Matjhabeng Local Municipality Spatial Planning and Land Use Management By-law, 2015, that we have applied to the Matjhabeng Local Municipality for the Removal of Restrictive Conditions (a) – (d) contained in Deed of Transfer no T12628/2013 for Erf 886, Hennenman Extension 2, Welkom.</p> <p>Particulars of the application will lay for inspection during normal office hours at the Spatial Planning Division, at Mr. Boipelo Molelekoa, Matjhabeng Local Municipality, 4<sup>th</sup> floor, Room 429, 1 Reinet Building, corner of Reinet and Buiten streets for a period of 30 days from 17 February 2023.</p> <p>Any person who wishes to object to the application or wishes to make representation in regards thereto, shall submit his/her objections or representations in writing with the said Local Authority at the abovementioned address within 30 days from 17 February 2023. Any person who cannot write, may during normal office hours come to the abovementioned address, where a member of the municipality will assist those persons by transcribing the objections or representations.</p> <p>Closing date for any objections: 20 March 2023. Applicant: Urbansignal (Pty) Ltd. Street address: 50 Elandslaagte Road, Maroelana, 0081. Postal address: P.O. Box 35881, Menlo Park, 0102. Tel: (012) 346 0911. Email: <a href="mailto:jr@urbansignal.co.za">jr@urbansignal.co.za</a>. Our ref: AT0163 (ATFS159) - Slabbert.</p>	<p><b>[ALGEMENE KENNISGWING NR..195 VAN 2023]</b></p> <p><b>MATJHABENG PLAASLIKE MUNISIPALITEIT                  RUIMTELIKE BEPLANNING EN GRONDGEBRUIK BESTUURS BY-                  WET,2015</b></p> <p>Ons, Urbansignal (Edms) Bpk, synde die gemagtigde applikant van Erf 886, Hennenman Uitbreiding 2, Welkom, gee hiermee ingevolge Klousule 62 van die Matjhabeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit Ruimtelike Beplanning en Grond Gebruik Beheer By-wet, 2015, kennis dat ons by die Matjhabeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit aansoek gedoen het vir die Verwydering van die Beperkende Titelakte Voorwardes (a)- (d) in Titelakte Nommer T12628/2013 vir Erf 886 Hennenman, Uitbreiding 2, Welkom.</p> <p>Besonderhede van die aansoek le ter insae gedurende gewone kantooreure by die Afdeling Stedelike Beplanning, by Mr. Boipelo Molelekoa, Matjhabeng Plaaslike Munisipaliteit, 4de Vloer, Kamer 429, 1 Reinetgebou, h / v Buiten - en Reinetstraat, vir 'n tydperk van 30 dae vanaf 17 Februarie 2022.</p> <p>Enige persoon wat beswaar wil maak teen die aansoek of wil vertoe rig ten opsigte hiervan, moet sy besware of vertoe skriftelik by die gemelde gemagtigde plaaslike bestuur by bogenoemde adres en persoon binne 30 dae vanaf 17 Februarie 2023.</p> <p>Enige persoon wat nie kan skryf nie, kan gedurende normale kantooreure na bogenoemde adres kom waar 'n lid van die munisipaliteit daardie persone sal help deur die besware of vertoë te transkribeer</p> <p>Sluitingsdatum vir enige besware: 20 Maart 2023. Applikant: Urbansignal (Edms) Bpk. Straatadres: Elandslaagte Straat, No 50, Maroelana, 0081. Posadres: Posbus 35881, Menlo Park, 0102. Tel: (012) 346 0911. E-pos: <a href="mailto:jr@urbansignal.co.za">jr@urbansignal.co.za</a>. Ons verw: AT0163 (ATFS156) - Slabbert</p>

**ADVERT 295**

**APPLICATIONS FOR PUBLIC ROAD CARRIER PERMITS**

Particulars in respect of applications for public road carrier permits (as submitted to the respective local road transportation board) indicating, firstly, the reference number and then –

- (a) the name of the applicant,
- (b) the place where the applicant conducts his business or wishes to conduct his business, as well as his postal address:
- (c) the nature of the application, that is whether it is an applicant for -
  - (C1) the grant of such permit,
  - (C2) the grant of additional authorisation,
  - (C3) the amendment, of a route,
  - (C4) the amendment, of a timetable,
  - (C5) the amendment of tariffs,
  - (C6) the renewal of such permit,
  - (C7) the transfer of such permit,
  - (C8) the change of the name of the undertaking concerned,
  - (C9) the replacement of a vehicle,
  - (C10) the amendment of vehicle particulars, or
  - (C11) an additional vehicle with existing authorisation;-as well as, in the case of an application contemplated in C6 of C7, -
  - (C12) the number of the permit concerned.
- (d) the number and type of vehicles, including the carrying capacity or gross vehicle, mass of the vehicles involved in the application,
- (e) the nature of the road transportation or proposed road transportation,
- (f) the points between or the route or routes along or the area or areas within which the road transportation is conducted or the proposed road transportation is to be conducted where any of (a) to (f) are applicable, are public able, are published below in terms of section 14(1) of the road Transportation Act, 1977 (Act 74 of 1977).

In terms of regulation 4 of the Road Transportation Regulations, 1977, written representations supporting these applications must within 21 days from the date of this publication, be lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to, the local road transportation board concerned in quadruplicate, and lodged by hand with, or dispatched by registered post to, the applicant at his advertised address (see (b)) in single copy.

Address to which representations must be directed: The Secretary, Free State Operating License Board, Private Bag X20579, Bloemfontein, 9300.

Full particulars in respect of each application are open to inspection at the Free State Operating License Board's Office

**ADVERT 295**

- |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <p>1) AOFSLB158735</p>   | <p>2) Nomasondo Gracia VALASHIYA<br/>6211090651081</p> | <p>3) 38837 FREEDOM SQUER, BLOEMFONTEIN,<br/>BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 GREATER<br/>BLOEMFONTEINTAXI ASSOCIATION</p>       |
| <p>4) LFSLB9234 Transfer of OL</p>   |  | <p>5) 1 x 15 (Seating)</p>   |
| <p>6) Gazette Number:ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p>  |  |  |
| <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p>   |  |  |
| <p>7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service</p>   |  |  |
| <p>7.1.1.1. Russel Square Taxi Rank Cnr. Harvey Road &amp; Hanger Street(Bloemfontein) (Origin) -<br/>FSBC023MTA(7000QH10039416)On trips from Russell Square Taxi Rank, cnr. Harvey Road and Hanger Street,<br/>Bloemfontein to Freedom Square, Bloemfontein via Bloemside, Phase Two, Bloemfontein and Return. (Vehicle to be<br/>stationed at Russell Square Taxi Rank, cnr. Harvey Road and Hanger Street, Bloemfontein and must be operated from<br/>there).</p> |  |  |
| <p>1) AOFSLB173392</p>   | <p>2) RG TSHABALALA 6011055887088</p>                  | <p>3) 5442 Pasane Street, Phahameng Location,<br/>BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 GREATER<br/>BLOEMFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION</p> |
| <p>4) LFSLB49250 Amendment of Route</p>  |  | <p>5) 1 x 15 (Seating)</p>   |
| <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p>   |  |  |







- FSBC1018QTA(7000TZ6000QZ10042830)On trips from Taxi Rank, Cnr. Church- and De Beer Streets, Wepener to Taxi Rank, Malan Street, Rustenburg via Taxi Rank, Van der Vyver Street, Odendaalsrus; Taxi Rank, Market Street, Bothaville, Taxi Rank, Marlowe Street, Orkney; Taxi Rank, Noord Street, Klerksdorp; Taxi Rank, Visser Street, Ventersdorp; Derby and return.  
(Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Cnr. Church- and De Beer Streets, Wepener and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.4. Cnr.Church and De Beer Streets taxi rank(Wepener) (Origin), Noord Street Taxi Rank(Joubertpark) (Destination) - FSBC1021QTA(7000TZ1000RM10042832)On trips from Taxi Rank, Cnr. Church- and De Beer Streets, Wepener to Taxi Rank, Noord Street, Johannesburg via Taxi Rank, Lebakeng Street, Dipelaneng, Hobhouse; Taxi Rank, Joubert Street, Ladybrand; Taxi Rank, Shell Garage, First Street, Clocolan; Taxi Rank, Engen Garage, situated on Road R708, Marquard; Taxi Rank, Landdros Street, Senekal; Taxi Rank, Kolane Street, Leratswana, Arlington; Taxi ARank, De Wet Street, Lindley; Taxi Rank, Voortrekker Street, Petrus Steyn; Taxi Rank, D.S. Minaar Street, Heilbron; Zamdela Taxi Rank, Lekoa Street, Zamdela, Sasolburg; Taxido Taxi Rank, Cnr. Union- and Stanley Streets, Vereeniging; Taxi Rank, Old Potchefstroom Road; Baragwanath Hospital, Soweto and return.  
(Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Cnr. Church- and De Beer Streets, Wepener and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.5. Cnr.Church and De Beer Streets taxi rank(Wepener) (Origin), Noordkom Noord Street Taxi Rank(Klersdorp) (Destination) - FSBC4444QTA(7000TZ6000TU10271845)On trips from Taxi Rank, Cnr.Church and De Beer street,Wepener, to Taxi Rank, Noordkom Taxi Rank, Noord street, Klerksdorp, via Morojaneng,Dewetsdorp,Bloemfontein,Glen,Brandford,Caltex Garage Theunissen, Diamond Mines, Beatrix Mines, Virginia, Oryx Mines, Welkom ,Odendaalsrus, Allanridge, Bothaville, Orkney Taxi Rank, Vaal Reefs,No.8 and 9,Haartbees Mines,Khuma and Return.(Vehicle to be stationed at taxi Rank,Cnr Church and De Beer street,and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.6. Church Street taxi rank(Wepener) (Origin), Ceres (Destination) - FSBC2019Qibing(7000W011003010342305)On trips from Taxi Rank, Cnr. Church and De Beer Street,to Taxi Rank, Ceres Cape Town,via Zastron via Rouxville,via Smithfield, Bethulie,Colesburg Hanover,Richmond,Three Sisters,Beaufort West, Laingsburg,Touwsriver,Worcester,Ceres and Return.(Vehicle to be stationed at taxi rank,Cnr.Church and De Beer street, Wepener and must be operated from there).
- 1) AOFSLB176365                      2) MA RAMMILE 5404255200080                      3) 1084 MOROKA LOCATION, THABA NCHU, THABA-NCHU, 9780 lthuteng Dedicated Transport Association
- 4) not available                      New OL                      5) 1 x 14 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number:                      ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.
2. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT AND RETURN.
3. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB176378                      2) TJ MANGESI 7310235374085                      3) 300 LETELLE STREET, ROUXVILLE, TROMPSBURG,9958 LETLAKA TAXI ASSOCIATION
- 4) not available                      New OL                      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number:                      ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service
- 7.1.1.1. Tladi Street taxi rank(Rouxville) (Origin), Mathee Street taxi rank(Zastron) (Destination) - FSBC503LETLAKA.T.A.(7000V17000U400042764)On trips from Taxi Rank, Tladi Street, Roleleyathunya, Rouxville to Taxi Rank, Mathee Street, Zastron and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Tladi Street, Roleleyathunya, Rouxville and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.2. Tladi Street taxi rank(Rouxville) (Origin), Somerset Street Taxi Rank(Aliwal North) (Destination) - FSBC502LETLAKA.T.A.(7000V13000V310042765)On trips from Taxi Rank, Tladi Street, Roleleyathunya, Rouxville to Taxi Rank, Somerset Street, Aliwal North and return.  
(Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Tladi Street, Roleleyathunya, Rouxville and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.3. Tladi Street taxi rank(Rouxville) (Origin), Majakathata taxi rank (Welkom) (Destination) - FSBC501LETLAKA.T.A.(7000V17000V210042771)On trips from Taxi Rank, Tladi Street, Roleleyathunya, Rouxville to Majakathata Taxi Rank, Mothusi Raod, Motsethabong, Welkom via Joel Mines, Beatrix Mines, Oryx Mines; Taxi Rank, Cnr. Bullion- and Golden Acre Streets, Virginia and return.  
(Vehicle to be statione at Taxi Rank, Tladi Street, Roleleyathunya, Rouxville and return.
- 7.1.1.4. Tladi Street taxi rank(Rouxville) (Origin), Majakathata Taxi Rank, Peet Avenue(Bloemfontein) (Destination) - FSBC500LETLAKA.T.A.(7000V17000R310042772)On trips from Taxi Rank, Tladi Street, Roleleyathunya, Rouxville to Majakathata Taxi Rank, Peet Avenue, Bloemfontein via Taxi Rank, Mofulatshepe, Smithfield; Taxi Rank, Matoporong, Reddersburg and return.





FROM HARRISMITH TO POINTS SITUATED WITHIN THE RSA AND RETURN.

SUBJECT TOT HE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. NO REPETATIVE DAILY SCHEDULED SERVICE OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE A TIMETABLE WILL BE UNDERTAKEN BY THE HOLDER OF THIS AUTHORITY FROM ANY POINTS REFERRED TO IN THE SAID AUTHORITY TO ANY OTHER POINT REFERRED TO THEREIN.
2. THE HIRING OF A VEHICLE AND A DRIVER IN POSSESSION OF A DRIVERS PERMIT FOR A JOURNEY AT A CHARGE ARRANGED BEFORE HAND.
3. NEITHER THE OPERATOR NOR THE DRIVER MAY CHARGE THE PASSENGER INDIVIDUAL FARES.
4. THE PERSON HIRING THE SERVICE HAS THE RIGHT TO DECIDE THE ROUTE,DATE.
5. THE PASSENGERS WILL BE CONVEYED TO A COMMMON DESTINATION.

STRICTLY FOR CHARTER SERVICE LICENSE MAY BE WITHDRAWN IF LICENSE IS USED IMPROPERLY.

7.2.) Current List of Routes

7.2.1.) Minibus taxi-type service

7.2.1.1. McKechenie Street taxi rank(Harrismith) (Origin), Cnr.Mampoi and Motebang Streets taxi rank(Phuthaditjhaba) (Destination) - FSBC857HTA(7000XT7000XC00042097)On trips from Taxi Rank, McKechnie Street, Harrismith to Qwata Taxi Rank, Cnr. Mampoi- and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba and return.  
(Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, McKechnie Street, Harrismith and must be operated from there).

7.2.1.2. McKechenie Street taxi rank(Harrismith) (Origin), Cnr.Leyll and Queen Streets taxi rank(Ladysmith) (Destination) - FSBC858HTA(7000XT2000XU10042098)On trips from Taxi Rank, McKechnie Street, Harrismith to Taxi Rank, Cnr. Leyll- and Queen Streets, Ladysmith and return.  
(Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, McKechnie Street, Harrismith and must be operated from there).

7.2.1.3. McKechenie Street taxi rank(Harrismith) (Origin), Noord Street Taxi Rank(Joubertpark) (Destination) - FSBC860HTA(7000XT1000RM10042099)On trips from Taxi Rank, McKechnie Street, Harrismith to Taxi Rank, Noord Street, Johannesburg and return.  
(Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, McKechnie Street, Harrismith and must be operated from there).

7.2.1.4. McKechenie Street taxi rank(Harrismith) (Origin), Terminal taxi rank(Newcastle) (Destination) - FSBC859HTA(7000XT2000XW10042100)On trips from Taxi Rank, McKechnie Street, Harrismith to Taxi Rank, Terminal, Allen Street, New Castle and return.  
(Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, McKechnie Street, Harrismith and must be operated from there).

7.2.2.) Charter service

7.2.2.1. Harrismith (Origin), Harrismith (Destination) - FSBRC31131(71007871007800172432)PERSONS MAKING USE OF CHARTER SERCIVE:  
FROM HARRISMITH TO POINTS SITUATED WITHIN THE RSA AND RETURN.

SUBJECT TOT HE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. NO REPETATIVE DAILY SCHEDULED SERVICE OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE A TIMETABLE WILL BE UNDERTAKEN BY THE HOLDER OF THIS AUTHORITY FROM ANY POINTS REFERRED TO IN THE SAID AUTHORITY TO ANY OTHER POINT REFERRED TO THEREIN.
2. THE HIRING OF A VEHICLE AND A DRIVER IN POSSESSION OF A DRIVERS PERMIT FOR A JOURNEY AT A CHARGE ARRANGED BEFORE HAND.
3. NEITHER THE OPERATOR NOR THE DRIVER MAY CHARGE THE PASSENGER INDIVIDUAL FARES.
4. THE PERSON HIRING THE SERVICE HAS THE RIGHT TO DECIDE THE ROUTE,DATE.
5. THE PASSENGERS WILL BE CONVEYED TO A COMMMON DESTINATION.

STRICTLY FOR CHARTER SERVICE LICENSE MAY BE WITHDRAWN IF LICENSE IS USED IMPROPERLY

- |          |  |                             |   |
|----------|--|-----------------------------|---|
| 1)       | AOFSLB177443   | 2) EP JOHNSON 8306280798086 | 3) 3564 PHAHAMENG SECTION, NAMAADI, FRANKFORT, 9830 IKAHENG SCHOLAR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION |
| 4)       | not available  | New OL                      | 5) 1 x 15 (Seating)   |
| 6)       | Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)                         |                             |   |
| 7.1.)    | Proposed List of Routes  |                             |   |
| 7.1.1.)  | Scholar Transport  |                             |   |
| 7.1.1.1. | Area of Operation –  |                             |   |
|          | 1. ON TRIPS FROM NAMAADI TO SCHOOLS AROUND FRANKFORT AND RETURN. |                             |   |
|          | 2. ON TRIPS FROM FRANKFORT TO SCHOOLS AROUND VILLIERS ANDRETURN. |                             |   |
|          | 3. ON TRIPS FROM FRANKFORT TO SCHOOLS AROUND WARDEN AND RETURN.  |                             |   |
|          | 4. ON TRIPS FROM FRANKFORT TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEELING ANDRETURN. |                             |   |

- 1) AOFSLB178036                      2) MH LOSABE 7906290598086                      3) 66 VAN RIEBEECK STREET, MASILO, THEUNISSEN, 9410 GOLDFIELDS SCHOLAR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION
- 4) not available    New OL                      5) 1 x 22 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM THEUNISSEN TO SCHOOLS AROUND THEUNISSEN AND RETURN.
  2. ON TRIPS FROM THEUNISSEN TO SCHOOLS AROUND WINBURG AND RETURN.
  3. ON TRIPS FROM THEUNISSEN TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.
  4. ON TRIPS FROM THEUNISSEN TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB178051    2) Limakatso Elizabeth MOKUKANELE 6012070776082                      3) 28 ANTIMOON STREET, HOSPITAL PARK, ODENDAALSRUS, 9480 KUTLOANONG LEARNERSTRANSPORT ASSOCIATION
- 4) not available    New OL                      5) 1 x 9 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Educational Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Odendaalsrus (Origin), WELKOM (Destination) - FSBC2ODSCHOLAR(7100FZ7100OW00125834)ON TRIPS FROM KUTLWANONG, ODENDAALSRUS TO SCHOOLS AROUND RIEBBECKSTAD; THABONG; WELKOM AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.2.) Odendaalsrus (Origin), Odendaalsrus (Destination) - FSBC3ODSCHOLARS(7100FZ7100FZ00125836)ON TRIPS FROM ODENDAALSRUS TO SCHOOLS AROUND KUTLWANONG, ODENDAALSRUS AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB178296    2) Petrus Mbuti MAKHOBHA 9403075712080                      3) 4640 PETSANA, REITZ, REITZ, 9810 SIYAFUNDA /REYA ITHUTA SCHOLAR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION
- 4) not available    New OL                      5) 1 x 13 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM PETSANA, TOWNSHIP TO SCHOOLS AROUND REITZ AND RETURN.
  2. ON TRIPS FROM PETSANA, TOWNSHIP TO SCHOOLS AROUND SURROUDINGFARMS AND RETURN.
  3. ON TRIPS FROM PETSANA, TOWNSHIP TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEELING AND RETURN.
  4. ON TRIPS FROM PETSANA, TOWNSHIP TO SCHOOLS AROUND PETRUS STEYN AND RETURN.
  5. ON TRIPS FROM PETSANA, TOWNSHIP TO SCHOOLS AROUND BETHLEHEM AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB178438                      2) L.E Motete 6712145278085                      3) 692 ZONE 2, MEQHELENG, FICKSBURG, 9730 Ficksburg Taxi Association
- 4) not available    New OL                      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service
- 7.1.1.1.) Eind Street Taxi Rank(Ficksburg) (Origin), Majakathata Taxi Rank, Peet Avenue(Bloemfontein) (Destination) - FSBC472MELODITA(7000WA7000R310039641)On trips from Taxi Rank, Eind Street, Ficksburg to Majakathata Taxi Rank, cnr. Peet Avenue and Douglas Street, Bloemfontein via Gumtree Station, Taxi Rank Shell Garage, First Street, Clocolan; Taxi Rank, Joubert Street, Ladybrand; Maseru Bridge, Marseilles Station; Taxi Rank, Van Riebeeck Street, Thaba Nchu, Blue Taxi Rank, Reahola Complex, CBD, Botshabelo and return (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Eind Street, Ficksburg and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.2.) Eind Street Taxi Rank(Ficksburg) (Origin), Taxido Taxi Rank(Vereeniging) (Destination) - FSBC475MELODITA(7000WA1000TD10039644)On trips from Taxi Rank, Eind Street, Ficksburg to Taxido Taxi Rank, Cnr. Stanley and Union Streets, Vereeniging Via Taxi Rank, Mautse, Rosendal; Taxi Rank, Landros Street, Senekal; Taxi Rank, De Wet Street, Lindley; Taxi Rank, Cnr. Union and Voortrekker Streets, Petrus Steyn; Taxi Rank, cnr. Langmark and D.S.Minaar Street, Heilbron; Zamdela Taxi Rank, Leko Street, Zamdela, Sasolburg and return, including Fouriesburg and Maseru Bridge as a drop off point. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Eind Street, Ficksburg and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.3.) Eind Street Taxi Rank(Ficksburg) (Origin), Teachers Taxi Rank(Durban) (Destination) - FSBC474MELODITA(7000WA2000VX10039645)On trips from Taxi Rank, Eind Street, Ficksburg to Teachers Taxi Rank,



- 1) AOFSLB178917                      2) Sello Fabrick MAKHEKHE  
7305185322084                      3) M357 MANYATSENG, LADYBRAND,  
LADYBRAND,  
9745 Mantsopa Learner Transport Association
- 4) not available    New OL                      5) 1 x 13 (Seating)  
6)                      Gazette Number:                      ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Educational Transport  
7.1.1.1.) Ladybrand (Ladybrand) (Origin), Manyatseng (Ladybrand) (Destination) -  
Mantsopa/SCHOLAR003(72012T72012U00125871)ON TRIPS FROM LADYBRAND TO SCHOOLS AROUND  
LADYBRAND, MANYATSENG AND RETURN(VEHICLE TO BE STATIONED THERE).  
7.1.1.2.) Ladybrand (Ladybrand) (Origin), MODDERPOORT (Mantsopa Rural) (Destination) -  
Mantsopa/SCHOLAR002(72012T720AY400125872)ON TRIPS FROM MANYATSENG,LADYBRAND TO SCHOOLS  
AROUND MODDERPOORT AND RETURN(VEHICLE TO BE STATIONED THERE).  
7.1.1.3.) Manyatseng (Ladybrand) (Origin), Ladybrand (Destination) - Mantsopa/SCHOLAR001(72012U7100BE00125873)ON  
TRIPS FROM MANYATSENG TO SCHOOLS IN MANYATSENG,LADYBRAND AND RETURN(VEHICLE TO BE  
STATIONED THERE).
- 1) AOFSLB178942                      2) T E THULO 8409075375084                      3) 1749 LEHASA STREET, ROCKLANDS,  
BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 Tshwaranang Scholar &  
Creche Transport Association
- 4) LFSLB67700    Additional Authority                      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)  
6)                      Gazette Number:    ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Scholar Transport  
7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –  
1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.  
2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.  
7.1.2.) Charter service  
7.1.2.1.) Bloemfontein (Origin), Bloemfontein (Destination) - FSBRC31173(71001G71001G00173300)PERSONS MAKING USE  
OF CHARTER SERVICE:  
FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO POINTS SITUATED WITHIN THE RSA AND RETURN.
- SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:  
1. NO REPETATIVE DAILY SCHEDULED SERVICE OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE A TIMETABLE WILL BE  
UNDERTAKEN BY THE HOLDER OF THIS AUTHORITY FROM ANY POINTS REFERRED TO IN THE SAID  
AUTHORITY TO ANY OTHER POINT REFERRED TO THEREIN.  
2. THE HIRING OF A VEHICLE AND A DRIVER IN POSSESSION OF ADRIVERS PERMIT FOR A JOURNEY AT A  
CHARGE ARRANGED BEFORE HAND.  
3. NEITHER THE OPERATOR NOR THE DRIVER MAY CHARGE THE PASSENGER INDIVIDUAL FARES.  
4. THE PERSON HIRING THE SERVICE HAS THE RIGHT TO DECIDE THE ROUTE,DATE.  
5. THE PASSENGERS WILL BE CONVEYED TO A COMMON DESTINATION.
- STRICTLY FOR CHARTER SERVICE LICENSE MAY BE WITHDRAWN IF LICENSE IS USED IMPROPERLY.
- 7.2.) Current List of Routes  
7.2.1.) Scholar Transport  
7.2.1.1.) Area of Operation –  
1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.  
2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179088                      2) Patrick Zonisele NOMBOKOTWANA                      3) ROOM F151 REAHOLA HOUSEING, BEDELIA,  
6112305706084                      WELKOM, 9459 GOLDFIELDS SCHOLAR  
TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION
- 4) not available    New OL                      5) 1 x 7 (Seating)  
6)                      Gazette Number:    ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Scholar Transport  
7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –  
1. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND BRONVILLE AND RETURN.  
2. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABONG AND RETURN

- |   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <p>1) AOFSLB179138</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</p> <p>2. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND SAAIPLAAS AND RETURN.</p> <p>3. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</p> <p>4. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HENNINGMAN AND RETURN.</p> | <p>2) ULTIMATE STRYDER OFFICE SOLUTION 2008/116854/23</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</p> <p>2. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND SAAIPLAAS AND RETURN.</p> <p>3. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</p> <p>4. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HENNINGMAN AND RETURN.</p> | <p>3) 812 MAKOKO STREET, MELODING, VIRGINIA, 9430</p> <p>VIRGINIA SCHOLAR COMMUTER ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) 1 x 13 (Seating)</p>                            |
| <p>1) AOFSLB179139</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</p> <p>2. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND SAAIPLAAS AND RETURN.</p> <p>3. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</p> <p>4. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HENNINGMAN AND RETURN.</p> | <p>2) ULTIMATE STRYDER OFFICE SOLUTION 2008/116854/23</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</p> <p>2. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND SAAIPLAAS AND RETURN.</p> <p>3. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</p> <p>4. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HENNINGMAN AND RETURN.</p> | <p>3) 812 MAKOKO STREET, MELODING, VIRGINIA, 9430</p> <p>VIRGINIA SCHOLAR COMMUTER ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) 1 x 13 (Seating)</p>                            |
| <p>1) AOFSLB179236</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.</p> <p>2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.</p>   | <p>2) Letshego Rethabile MOSESE 9802160251088</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.</p> <p>2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.</p>   | <p>3) 3151 TAAIBOCH STREET, BOCHABELA, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 Tshwaranang Scholar &amp; Creche Transport Association</p> <p>5) 1 x 15 (Seating)</p>          |
| <p>1) AOFSLB179237</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.</p> <p>2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.</p>   | <p>2) MELITA B LERATO MOSESE 9702190149080</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.</p> <p>2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.</p>  | <p>3) 3151 TAAIBOCH STREET, BOCHABELA LOCATION, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9323 Tshwaranang Scholar &amp; Creche Transport Association</p> <p>5) 1 x 15 (Seating)</p> |
| <p>1) AOFSLB179516</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number:</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</p>  | <p>2) Madisebo Adolphina NYAKANE 7411190317083</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number:</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –</p> <p>1. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</p>   | <p>3) 5344 LAS VEGAS, MOTSETHABONG, WELKOM, 9463 GOLDFIELDS SCHOLAR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) 1 x 4 (Seating)</p> <p>ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p>  |
-

2. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.  
 3. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND ODENDAALSUS AND AND RETURN.

- 1) AOFSLB179651                      2) LL PHATE 5710165401083                      3) PO BOX 141435, WIEGANDIA, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 Tshwaranang Scholar & Creche Transport Association  
 4) not available      New OL                      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)  
 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  
 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport  
 7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –  
 1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.  
 2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.

- 1) AOFSLB179735      2) Angelina Mantwa MODISE 6911270569082                      3) 27448 VISTA PARK, BLOEMFONTEIN, BLOEMFONTEIN, 29301 Tshwaranang Scholar & Creche Transport Association  
 4) not available      New OL                      5) 1 x 7 (Seating)  
 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  
 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport  
 7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –  
 1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.  
 2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.

- 1) AOFSLB179736                      2) TJ H LAPANE 5412205358080                      3) 18190 FRANK KITSAS STR, KOPANONG, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9307 Tshwaranang Scholar & Creche Transport Association  
 4) LFSLB67686 Additional Authority                      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)  
 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  
 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport  
 7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –  
 1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.  
 2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.  
 7.1.2.) Charter service  
 7.1.2.1. Bloemfontein (Origin), Bloemfontein (Destination) - FSBRC31173(71001G71001G00173300) PERSONS MAKING USE OF CHARTER SERVICE:  
 FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO POINTS SITUATED WITHIN THE RSA AND RETURN.

SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. NO REPETATIVE DAILY SCHEDULED SERVICE OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE A TIMETABLE WILL BE UNDERTAKEN BY THE HOLDER OF THIS AUTHORITY FROM ANY POINTS REFERRED TO IN THE SAID AUTHORITY TO ANY OTHER POINT REFERRED TO THEREIN.
2. THE HIRING OF A VEHICLE AND A DRIVER IN POSSESSION OF ADRIVERS PERMIT FOR A JOURNEY AT A CHARGE ARRANGED BEFORE HAND.
3. NEITHER THE OPERATOR NOR THE DRIVER MAY CHARGE THE PASSENGER INDIVIDUAL FARES.
4. THE PERSON HIRING THE SERVICE HAS THE RIGHT TO DECIDE THE ROUTE, DATE.
5. THE PASSENGERS WILL BE CONVEYED TO A COMMON DESTINATION.

STRICTLY FOR CHARTER SERVICE LICENSE MAY BE WITHDRAWN IF LICENSE IS USED IMPROPERLY.

- 7.2.) Current List of Routes  
 7.2.1.) Scholar Transport  
 7.2.1.1. Area of Operation –  
 1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.  
 2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.

- 1) AOFSLB179738                      2) GJ VISAGIE 6605245547088                      3) 58344 IPOPENG, IPOPENG, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9300 Tshwaranang Scholar & Creche Transport Association  
 4) not available      New OL                      5) 1 x 7 (Seating)

- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO SCHOOLS AROUND MANGAUNG AND RETURN.
  2. ON TRIPS FROM MANGAUNG TO SCHOOLS BLOEMFONTEIN AROUND AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179742 2) MI TSHABALALA 7108035381080 3) 555 ST JOHN STREET, FOURIESBURG, 9725  
FOURIESBURG TAXI ASSOCIATION
- 4) not available New OL 5) 1 x 4 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service
- 7.1.1.1. Cnr.Truter and Reitz Streets taxi rank(Fouriesburg) (Origin) - FSBC756FOTA(7000X310039745)On trips from Taxi Rank, cnr. Reitz and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg to Pick-up points at Caledonspoort Borderpost, Fouriesburg and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, cnr. Reitz and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.2. Cnr.Truter and Reitz Streets taxi rank(Fouriesburg) (Origin) - FSBC755FOTA(7000X310039746)On trips from Taxi Rank, cnr. Reitz and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg to Pick-up points Mashaeng, Fouriesburg and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, cnr. Reitz and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.3. Cnr.Truter and Reitz Streets taxi rank(Fouriesburg) (Origin), Fouriesburg (Destination) - FSBC555FOTA(7000X37100NJ00288941)On trips from Taxi Rank, Cnr Truter and Reitz, FOURIESBURG, via Caledonspoort Border Gate, via Mashaeng, via Surrounding Farms, Fouriesburg and Return.(LOCAL ROUTE)(Vehicle to be stationed at taxi rank,cnr Truter and Reitz street and must be operated from there).
- 1) AOFSLB179743 2) MM Tshabalala 4909090205087 3) 25 Mashaeng, FOURIESBURG, 9725  
FOURIESBURG TAXI ASSOCIATION
- 4) not available New OL 5) 1 x 15 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service
- 7.1.1.1. Cnr. Reitz- and Truter Streets Taxi Rank (Fouriesburg) (Origin), Setsing Taxi Rank cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets(Phuthaditjhaba) (Destination) - FSBC752FOTA(7001D77000RE10042742)On trips from Taxi Rank, Cnr. Reitz- and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg to Setsing Taxi Rank, Cnr. Mampoi- and Motebang Streets, Phuthaditjhaba via Taxi Rank, Cnr. Golf- and Oxford Streets, Bethlehem; Kgubetswana, Clarens and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Cnr. Reitz- and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg and must operate from there).
- 7.1.1.2. Cnr. Reitz- and Truter Streets Taxi Rank (Fouriesburg) (Origin), Umgeni Road Taxi Rank(Durban) (Destination) - FSBC1028FOTA(7001D72000R410042805)On trips from Taxi Rank, Cnr. Reitz- and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg to Taxi Rank, Umgeni Road, Durban via Setsing Taxi Rank, Cnr. Mampoi- and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba; Taxi Rank, Forbes Street, Ladysmith; Taxi Rank, Church Street, Pietermaritzburg and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Cnr. Reitz- and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.3. Cnr. Reitz- and Truter Streets Taxi Rank (Fouriesburg) (Origin), Noord Street Taxi Rank(Joubertpark) (Destination) - FSBC1030FOTA(7001D71000RM10042806)On trips from Taxi Rank, Cnr. Reitz- and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg to Taxi Rank, Noord Street, Johannesburg via Taxi Rank, Cnr. Golf- and Oxford Streets, Bethlehem; Taxi Rank, D.S. Minaar Street, Heilbron; Taxi Rank, Cnr. Union- and Stanley Streets, Vereeniging; Taxi Rank, Old Potchefstroom Road; Baragwanath; Taxi Rank, Station Street, Germiston and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Cnr. Reitz- and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.4. Cnr.Truter and Reitz Streets taxi rank(Fouriesburg) (Origin), Cnr.Osmium Street and Onyx Drive Taxi Rank(Carlentonville) (Destination) - FSBRC748FOTA(7000X31000VN10039747)On trips from Taxi Rank, cnr. Reitz and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg to Taxi Rank, cnr. Osmium street and Onyx Drive, Carltonville and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, cnr.Reitz and Truter Streets Fouriesburg and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.5. Cnr.Truter and Reitz Streets taxi rank(Fouriesburg) (Origin), cnr. Golf and Oxford Streets, Taxi Rank(Bethlehem) (Destination) - FSBRC750FOTA(7000X37001CJ00039749)On trips from Taxi Rank, cnr. Reitz and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg to Taxi Rank, cnr. Golf and Oxford Streets, Bethlehem and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, cnr. Reitz and Truter Streets, Fouriesburg and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.6. Caledonspoort Borderpost(Fouriesburg) (Fouriesburg) (Origin), Majakathata Taxi Rank, Peet Avenue(Bloemfontein) (Destination) - FSBC0003FOTA(7209VH7000R310288926)On trips from Taxi Rank, Fouriesburg Border Post,Caledonspoort, FOURIESBURG, to Taxi Rank,Corner Piet Avenue and Cnr Douglas Street, BLOEMFONTEIN, Via Ficksburg, Ladybrand, Maseru Bridge, Tweespruit, Thaba Nchu, Botshabelo and Return.(Vehicle to be stationed at taxi rank,Fouriesburg Border Post and must be operated fromthere).
- 7.1.1.7. Caledonspoort Borderpost(Fouriesburg) (Fouriesburg) (Origin), Germiston (Destination) - FSBC00004FOTA(7209VH11006610288933)On trips from Taxi Rank,Fouriesburg Border Post,Caledonspoort, FOURIESBURG, to Taxi Rank, GERMISTON ,via Bethlehem, Reitz, Petresteyn, Heilbron, Sasolburg,Vereeniging,R59,





5. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND KESTELL AND RETURN.

- 1) AOFSLB179802 2) MJ MOILOA 8802256032088 3) 3435 UNIT EXTENSION, SELOSESHA, THABA-NCHU, 9780 lthuteng Dedicated Transport Association  
5) 1 x 4 (Seating)
- 4) not available New OL  
6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  
7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Scholar Transport  
7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –  
1. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.  
2. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT AND RETURN.  
3. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179834 2) Mangaka Emily MOTAUNG 3) 11620 HARRY GWALA, ZAMDELA, SASOLBURG, 1949 IKAHENG SCHOLAR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION  
4) not available New OL  
5) 1 x 15 (Seating)  
6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  
7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Scholar Transport  
7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –  
1. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND ZAMDELA, TAAIBOS AND RETURN.  
2. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND VANDERBIJLPARK, VEREENIGING AND RETURN.  
3. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND VAALPARK, LETHABO AND RETURN.  
4. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND DENEYSVILLE AND RETURN.  
5. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND ORANGEVILLE AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179835 2) Malebohang Mary KOAHELA 3) 4482 EXT 3, ZAMDELA, SASOLBURG, 1947 IKAHENG SCHOLAR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION  
4) not available New OL  
5) 1 x 15 (Seating)  
6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  
7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Scholar Transport  
7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –  
1. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND ZAMDELA, TAAIBOS AND RETURN.  
2. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND VANDERBIJLPARK, VEREENIGING AND RETURN.  
3. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND VAALPARK, LETHABO AND RETURN.  
4. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND DENEYSVILLE AND RETURN.  
5. ON TRIPS FROM SASOLBURG TO SCHOOLS AROUND ORANGEVILLE AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179930 2) PASEKA JOSEPH HLALELE 3) 100 SECTION T, BOTSHABELO, BOTSHABELO, 9781 Botshabelo Scholars Transport  
4) not available New OL  
5) 1 x 20 (Seating)  
6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  
7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Scholar Transport  
7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –  
1. ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.  
2. ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT AND RETURN.  
3. ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.  
4. ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND LADYBRAND AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179931 2) PASEKA JOSEPH HLALELE 3) 100 SECTION T, BOTSHABELO, BOTSHABELO, 9781 Botshabelo Scholars Transport  
4) not available New OL  
5) 1 x 22 (Seating)  
6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  
7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Educational Transport  
7.1.1.1.) Botshabelo (Origin), Thaba Nchu (Thaba Nchu) (Destination) -

- BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR003(720A58720A5900041545)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.2. Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR004(720A5J720A5B00041546)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND BOTSHABELO AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.3. Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Tweespruit (Tweespruit/Kopano) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR005(720A56720A5700041547)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT BOTSHABELO AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.4. Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Bloemfontein (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR007(720A5K720A5L10041549)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS IN BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179955                      2) PASEKA JOSEPH HLALELE                      3) 100 SECTION T, BOTSHABELO, BOTSHABELO, 6604085315086                      9781 Botshabelo Scholars Transport
- 4) not available      New OL                      5) 1 x 7 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.
2. ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT AND RETURN.
3. ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.
4. ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND LADYBRAND AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179988                      2) Lefuti John RAMOHLOKOANE                      3) 12501 SELLOANE, MSHENGUVILLE, WELKOM, 4809025596081                      9460 GOLDFIELDS SCHOLAR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION
- 4) not available      New OL                      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.
2. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.
3. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND ODENDAALSRUS AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179989                      2) M E NTWAAGAE 7610200813086                      3) 18955 SUNRISE VIEW, MOTSETHABONG, WELKOM, 9463 GOLDFIELDS SCHOLAR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION
- 4) not availableNew OL                      5) 1 x 13 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.
2. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.
3. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND ODENDAALSRUS AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB179990                      2) Dingan Abram PHAHLA 6912105365084                      3) 9 MAGNOLIA STREET, RIEBEECKSTAD, WELKOM,9459 GOLDFIELDS SCHOLAR TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION
- 4) not available      New OL                      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.
2. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.
3. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND ODENDAALSRUS AND RETURN.
-



- 3. ON TRIPS FROM VILJOENSKROON TO SCHOOLS AORUND VREDEFORT AND RETURN.
- 4. ON TRIPS FROM VILJOENSKROON TO SCHOOLS AROUND PARYS AND RETURN.
- 5. ON TRIPS FROM VILJOENSKROON TO SCHOOLS AROUND BOTHAVILLE AND RETURN.

- |          |   |  |   |
|----------|---|--|---|
| 1)       | AOFSLB180071  | 2) Matsiliso Sarah MATLOKOTSI<br>6507120227085 | 3) 571 MELODING, VIRGINIA, VIRGINIA, 9430<br>VIRGINIA<br>SCHOLAR COMMUTER ASSOCIATION<br>5) 1 x 7 (Seating)         |
| 4)       | not available New OL  |  |   |
| 6)       | Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  |  |   |
| 7.1.)    | Proposed List of Routes   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.)  | Educational Transport   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.1. | Meloding (Virginia) (Origin), Virginia (Destination) - VIRGINIA/SCHOLAR005(73A4L5720A3J00041517)ON TRIPS FROM MELODING TO SCHOOLS AROUND MELODING,VIRGINIA, SAAIPLAAS AND RETURN.(VEHICLE MUST BE STATIONED THERE). |  |   |
| 7.1.1.2. | Virginia (Origin), Meloding (Virginia) (Destination) - VIRGINIA/SCHOLAR006(73A4L6720A3J00041518)ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA,SAAIPLAS MELODING AND RETURN.(VEHICLE MUST BE STATIONED THERE).   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.3. | Virginia (Origin), Welkom Central (Welkom) (Destination) - VIRGINIA/SCHOLAR007(73A4L7720A3J00041519)ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA,MELODING TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABONG, WELKOM AND RETURN.(VEHICLE MUST BE STATIONED THERE). |  |   |
| 1)       | AOFSLB180072  | 2) Matsiliso Sarah MATLOKOTSI<br>6507120227085 | 3) 571 MELODING, VIRGINIA, VIRGINIA, 9430<br>VIRGINIA<br>SCHOLAR COMMUTER ASSOCIATION<br>5) 1 x 15 (Seating)        |
| 4)       | not available New OL  |  |   |
| 6)       | Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  |  |   |
| 7.1.)    | Proposed List of Routes   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.)  | Educational Transport   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.1. | Meloding (Virginia) (Origin), Virginia (Destination) - VIRGINIA/SCHOLAR005(73A4L5720A3J00041517)ON TRIPS FROM MELODING TO SCHOOLS AROUND MELODING,VIRGINIA, SAAIPLAAS AND RETURN.(VEHICLE MUST BE STATIONED THERE). |  |   |
| 7.1.1.2. | Virginia (Origin), Meloding (Virginia) (Destination) - VIRGINIA/SCHOLAR006(73A4L6720A3J00041518)ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA,SAAIPLAS MELODING AND RETURN.(VEHICLE MUST BE STATIONED THERE).   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.3. | Virginia (Origin), Welkom Central (Welkom) (Destination) - VIRGINIA/SCHOLAR007(73A4L7720A3J00041519)ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA,MELODING TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABONG, WELKOM AND RETURN.(VEHICLE MUST BE STATIONED THERE). |  |   |
| 1)       | AOFSLB180077  | 2) THABISO NATHAAEL MATLI<br>5408015471089     | 3) 1 BIZANA AVENUE, MELODING, VIRGINIA, 9430<br>VIRGINIA SCHOLAR COMMUTER<br>ASSOCIATION<br>5) 1 x 8 (Seating)      |
| 4)       | not available New OL  |  |   |
| 6)       | Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  |  |   |
| 7.1.)    | Proposed List of Routes   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.)  | Educational Transport   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.1. | Meloding (Virginia) (Origin), Virginia (Destination) - VIRGINIA/SCHOLAR005(73A4L5720A3J00041517)ON TRIPS FROM MELODING TO SCHOOLS AROUND MELODING,VIRGINIA, SAAIPLAAS AND RETURN.(VEHICLE MUST BE STATIONED THERE). |  |   |
| 7.1.1.2. | Virginia (Origin), Meloding (Virginia) (Destination) - VIRGINIA/SCHOLAR006(73A4L6720A3J00041518)ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA,SAAIPLAS MELODING AND RETURN.(VEHICLE MUST BE STATIONED THERE).   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.3. | Virginia (Origin), Welkom Central (Welkom) (Destination) - VIRGINIA/SCHOLAR007(73A4L7720A3J00041519)ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA,MELODING TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABONG, WELKOM AND RETURN.(VEHICLE MUST BE STATIONED THERE). |  |   |
| 1)       | AOFSLB180092  | 2) THATO LENKA 9309090653086                   | 3) 7 PRETORIOUS STREET, DAGBREEK,<br>WELKOM, 9459 GOLDFIELDS SCHOLAR<br>TRANSPORT ASSOCIATION<br>5) 1 x 9 (Seating) |
| 4)       | not available New OL  |  |   |
| 6)       | Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)  |  |   |
| 7.1.)    | Proposed List of Routes   |  |   |
| 7.1.1.)  | Scholar Transport   |  |   |

- 7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –  
 1. ON TRIPS FROM THABONG, WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.  
 2. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABONG, WELKOM AND RETURN.  
 3. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.  
 4. ON TRIPS FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND BRONVILLE AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB180102                      2) JM MALAKOANE 6204065399083                      3) 1193 TSHIAME B, HARRISMITH, HARRISMITH,  
 22 Qwa-Qwa School Transport Association
- 4) not available                      New OL                      5) 1 x 10 (Seating)
- 6)                      Gazette Number:                      ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Educational Transport
- 7.1.1.1. QWA QWA (Origin), QWA QWA (Destination) - FSBC1QWASCHOLAR(7100OU7100OU00125502) ON TRIPS FROM QWA QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND QWA QWA AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.2. QWA QWA (Origin), Harrismith (Destination) - FSBC2QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71007800125861) ON TRIPS QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HARRISMITH AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.3. QWA QWA (Origin), Kestell (Destination) - FSBC3QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71009I00125862) ON TRIPS FROM QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND KERSTEL AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB180105                      2) R MOHALE 5803255724082                      3) P.O. BOX 10921, MOKODUMELA,  
 WITSIESHOEK, 9868 Qwa-Qwa School Transport Association
- 4) not available                      New OL                      5) 1 x 13 (Seating)
- 6)                      Gazette Number:                      ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Educational Transport
- 7.1.1.1. QWA QWA (Origin), QWA QWA (Destination) - FSBC1QWASCHOLAR(7100OU7100OU00125502) ON TRIPS FROM QWA QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND QWA QWA AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.2. QWA QWA (Origin), Harrismith (Destination) - FSBC2QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71007800125861) ON TRIPS QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HARRISMITH AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.3. QWA QWA (Origin), Kestell (Destination) - FSBC3QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71009I00125862) ON TRIPS FROM QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND KERSTEL AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB180108                      2) TM MAHLABA 8510011367083                      3) 375 TURFONTEIN, MOKODUMELA,  
 WITSIESHOEK, 9870 Qwa-Qwa School Transport Association
- 4) not available                      New OL                      5) 1 x 6 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Educational Transport
- 7.1.1.1. QWA QWA (Origin), QWA QWA (Destination) - FSBC1QWASCHOLAR(7100OU7100OU00125502) ON TRIPS FROM QWA QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND QWA QWA AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.2. QWA QWA (Origin), Harrismith (Destination) - FSBC2QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71007800125861) ON TRIPS QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HARRISMITH AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.3. QWA QWA (Origin), Kestell (Destination) - FSBC3QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71009I00125862) ON TRIPS FROM QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND KERSTEL AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB180109                      2) LE PUTSOANE 6503165238087                      3) P.O. BOX 10242, MOKODUMELA, QWA-QWA,  
 9480 Qwa-Qwa School Transport Association
- 4) not available                      New OL                      5) 1 x 9 (Seating)
- 6)                      Gazette Number:                      ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Educational Transport
- 7.1.1.1. QWA QWA (Origin), QWA QWA (Destination) - FSBC1QWASCHOLAR(7100OU7100OU00125502) ON TRIPS FROM QWA QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND QWA QWA AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.2. QWA QWA (Origin), Harrismith (Destination) - FSBC2QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71007800125861) ON TRIPS QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HARRISMITH AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.3. QWA QWA (Origin), Kestell (Destination) - FSBC3QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71009I00125862) ON TRIPS FROM QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND KERSTEL AND RETURN.
-

- 1) AOFSLB180110 2) (PTY) LTD KEKEKAMO ENTERPRISES3) 1571L BLUEGUMBOSCH, QWAQWA, PHUTHADITJHABA, 9866 Qwa-Qwa School Transport Association  
F190099820019 5) 1 x 20 (Seating)
- 4) LFSLB67612 Additional Authority  
6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Educational Transport  
7.1.1.1.) QWA QWA (Origin), QWA QWA (Destination) - FSBC1QWASCHOLAR(7100OU7100OU00125502)ON TRIPS FROM QWA QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND QWA QWA AND RETURN.  
7.1.1.2.) QWA QWA (Origin), Harrismith (Destination) - FSBC2QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71007800125861)ON TRIPS QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HARRISMITH AND RETURN.  
7.1.1.3.) QWA QWA (Origin), Kestell (Destination) - FSBC3QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71009I00125862)ON TRIPS FROM QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND KERSTEL AND RETURN.  
7.1.2.) Charter service  
7.1.2.1.) QWA QWA (Origin), QWA QWA (Destination) - FSBRC31112(7100OU7100OU00165636)PERSONS MAKING USE OF CHARTER SERVICE: FROM QWAQWA TO POINTS SITUATED WITHIN THE RSA AND RETURN.

SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. NO REPETATIVE DAILY SCHEDULED SERVICE OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE A TIMETABLE WILL BE UNDERTAKEN BY THE HOLDER OF THIS AUTHORITY FROM ANY POINTS REFERRED TO IN THE SAID AUTHORITY TO ANY OTHER POINT REFERRED TO THEREIN.
2. THE HIRING OF A VEHICLE AND A DRIVER IN POSSESSION OF A DRIVERS PERMIT FOR A JOURNEY AT A CHARGE ARRANGED BEFORE HAND.
3. NEITHER THE OPERATOR NOR THE DRIVER MAY CHARGE THE PASSENGER INDIVIDUAL FARES.
4. THE PERSON HIRING THE SERVICE HAS THE RIGHT TO DECIDE THE ROUTE,DATE.
5. THE PASSENGERS WILL BE CONVEYED TO A COMMON DESTINATION.

STRICTLY FOR CHARTER SERVICE LICENSE MAY BE WITHDRAWN IF LICENSE IS USED IMPROPERLY.

- 7.2.) Current List of Routes  
7.2.1.) Educational Transport  
7.2.1.1.) QWA QWA (Origin), QWA QWA (Destination) - FSBC1QWASCHOLAR(7100OU7100OU00125502)ON TRIPS FROM QWA QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND QWA QWA AND RETURN.  
7.2.1.2.) QWA QWA (Origin), Harrismith (Destination) - FSBC2QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71007800125861)ON TRIPS QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HARRISMITH AND RETURN.  
7.2.1.3.) QWA QWA (Origin), Kestell (Destination) - FSBC3QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71009I00125862)ON TRIPS FROM QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND KERSTEL AND RETURN.

- 1) AOFSLB180111 2) SJ Mabe 5511275610088 3) 488 H RIVERSIDE, PHUTHADITJHABA, 9866 Qwa-Qwa School Transport Association  
4) not available New OL 5) 1 x 9 (Seating)  
6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Educational Transport  
7.1.1.1.) QWA QWA (Origin), QWA QWA (Destination) - FSBC1QWASCHOLAR(7100OU7100OU00125502)ON TRIPS FROM QWA QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND QWA QWA AND RETURN.  
7.1.1.2.) QWA QWA (Origin), Harrismith (Destination) - FSBC2QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71007800125861)ON TRIPS QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HARRISMITH AND RETURN.  
7.1.1.3.) QWA QWA (Origin), Kestell (Destination) - FSBC3QWASCHOLAR(7100OU71009I00125862)ON TRIPS FROM QWA-QWA TO SCHOOLS AROUND KERSTEL AND RETURN.

- 1) AOFSLB180782 2) MALEFU ADELINE MOHALE 3) 1707 SECTION H3, BOTS, BOTSHABELO, 9781 BOTSHABELO AMALGAMATED TAXI ASSOCIATION  
4) LFSLB6807 Transfer of OL 5) 1 x 15 (Seating)  
6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes  
7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service  
7.1.1.1.) Blue Taxi Rank (Reahola Complex) (Origin) - FSBC013BTTS(7000QC10039369)On trips from Blue Taxi Rank, Reahola Complex, CBD, Botshabelo to Industrial Area, Botshabelo via Block C2, E2, L, N, M, Botshabelo and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Blue Taxi Rank, Reahola Complex, CBD, Botshabelo and must be operated from there).

- 7.1.2.) Charter service  
 7.1.2.1. Botshabelo (Origin), Botshabelo (Destination) - FSBRC31105(71001T71001T00165612)PERSONS MAKING USE OF CHARTER SERVICE:  
 FROM BOTSHABELO TO POINTS SITUATED WITHIN THE RSA AND RETURN.

SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. NO REPETATIVE DAILY SCHEDULED SERVICE OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE A TIMETABLE WILL BE UNDERTAKEN BY THE HOLDER OF THIS AUTHORITY FROM ANY POINTS REFERRED TO IN THE SAID AUTHORITY TO ANY OTHER POINT REFERRED TO THEREIN.
2. THE HIRING OF A VEHICLE AND A DRIVER IN POSSESSION OF A DRIVERS PERMIT FOR A JOURNEY AT A CHARGE ARRANGED BEFORE HAND.
3. NEITHER THE OPERATOR NOR THE DRIVER MAY CHARGE THE PASSENGER INDIVIDUAL FARES.
4. THE PERSON HIRING THE SERVICE HAS THE RIGHT TO DECIDE THE ROUTE,DATE.
5. THE PASSENGERS WILL BE CONVEYED TO A COMMON DESTINATION.

STRICTLY FOR CHARTER SERVICE LICENSE MAY BE WITHDRAWN IF LICENSE IS USED IMPROPERLY.

- |   |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <p>1) AOFSLB181585</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ON TRIPS FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</li> <li>2. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND SAAIPLAAS AND RETURN.</li> <li>3. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</li> <li>4. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND HENNENMAN AND RETURN.</li> </ol>  | <p>2) SIBUSISO MGUNGXULI 9401075759085</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ON TRIPS FROM HENNEMNAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND HENNENMAN AND RETURN.</li> <li>2. ON TRIPS FROM HENNENMAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</li> <li>3. ON TRIPS FROM HENNENMAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND VENTERSBURG AND RETURN.</li> <li>4. ON TRIPS FROM HENNEMAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND KROONSTAD AND RETURN.</li> <li>5. ON TRIPS FROM HENNEMAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</li> </ol> | <p>3) 5456 ZONE 14, MELODING, VIRGINIA, 9430 VIRGINIA SCHOLAR COMMUTER ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) 1 x 13 (Seating)</p> <p>3) 3087 PHOMOLONG, HENNENMAN, HENNENMAN, 9445 VIRGINIA SCHOLAR COMMUTER ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) 1 x 13 (Seating)</p> <p>3) 28617 ORANGE GROOVE, MOTSE THABONG, WELKOM, 9463 VIRGINIA SCHOLAR COMMUTER ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) 1 x 7 (Seating)</p> <p>3) E 10448 SELOSESHA EXTENSION, THABA NCHU, THABA NCHU, 9780 Ithuteng Dedicated Transport Association</p> <p>5) 1 x 15 (Seating)</p> |
| <p>1) AOFSLB181608</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ON TRIPS FROM HENNEMNAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND HENNENMAN AND RETURN.</li> <li>2. ON TRIPS FROM HENNENMAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</li> <li>3. ON TRIPS FROM HENNENMAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND VENTERSBURG AND RETURN.</li> <li>4. ON TRIPS FROM HENNEMAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND KROONSTAD AND RETURN.</li> <li>5. ON TRIPS FROM HENNEMAN TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</li> </ol> | <p>2) Sibongiseni Mziaopheli DALIWE 9301125504087</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ON TRIP FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</li> <li>2. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</li> </ol>  | <p>3) 3087 PHOMOLONG, HENNENMAN, HENNENMAN, 9445 VIRGINIA SCHOLAR COMMUTER ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) 1 x 13 (Seating)</p>  |
| <p>1) AOFSLB181611</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ON TRIP FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</li> <li>2. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</li> </ol>   | <p>2) Mokgethi Petrus MOKOENA 6501045369080</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p> <p>6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)</p> <p>7.1.) Proposed List of Routes</p> <p>7.1.1.) Scholar Transport</p> <p>7.1.1.1. Area of Operation –</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. ON TRIP FROM WELKOM TO SCHOOLS AROUND VIRGINIA AND RETURN.</li> <li>2. ON TRIP FROM VIRGINIA TO SCHOOLS AROUND WELKOM AND RETURN.</li> </ol>  | <p>3) 28617 ORANGE GROOVE, MOTSE THABONG, WELKOM, 9463 VIRGINIA SCHOLAR COMMUTER ASSOCIATION</p> <p>5) 1 x 7 (Seating)</p>   |
| <p>1) AOFSLB181663</p> <p>4) not available New OL</p>   | <p>2) Itumeleng Abram MADIKGETLA 6702275612088</p>  | <p>3) E 10448 SELOSESHA EXTENSION, THABA NCHU, THABA NCHU, 9780 Ithuteng Dedicated Transport Association</p> <p>5) 1 x 15 (Seating)</p>  |

- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.
  2. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT AND RETURN.
  3. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.
  4. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND LADYBRAND AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB181669      2) JS DUIKER 5312215501085      3) 319 SECTION G, BOTSHABELO, BOTSHABELO, 9781 Botshabelo Scholars Transport
- 4) not available    New OL      5) 1 x 14 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Educational Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Botshabelo (Origin), Thaba Nchu (Thaba Nchu) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR003(720A58720A5900041545)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.2.) Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR004(720A5J720A5B00041546)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND BOTSHABELO AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.3.) Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Tweespruit (Tweespruit/Kopano) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR005(720A56720A5700041547)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT BOTSHABELO AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.4.) Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Bloemfontein (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR007(720A5K720A5L10041549)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS IN BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB181689      2) SD TAOANA 6910255298089      3) 1345 SECTION G, BOTSHABELO, BOTSHABELO, 9781 Botshabelo Scholars Transport
- 4) not available    New OL      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Educational Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Botshabelo (Origin), Thaba Nchu (Thaba Nchu) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR003(720A58720A5900041545)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.2.) Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR004(720A5J720A5B00041546)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND BOTSHABELO AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.3.) Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Tweespruit (Tweespruit/Kopano) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR005(720A56720A5700041547)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT BOTSHABELO AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.4.) Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Bloemfontein (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR007(720A5K720A5L10041549)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS IN BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB181691      2) MALEOATLE KATLA 9212241453085      3) 7224 MOKWENA LOC, THABA NCHU, THABA NCHU,9780 Ithuteng Dedicated Transport Association
- 4) not available    New OL      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.
  2. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT AND RETURN.
  3. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.
  4. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND LADYBRAND AND RETURN.
-

- 1) AOFSLB181694 2) Kopano Gilbert MOTHOLI 80080654050813) 3266 UNIT, SELOSESHA, BOTSHABELO, 9781 Ithuteng Dedicated Transport Association
- 4) not available New OL 5) 1 x 15 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Scholar Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Area of Operation –
1. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT, EXCELSIOR AND RETURN.
  2. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.
  3. ON TRIPS FROM THABA NCHU TO SCHOOLS AROUND BOTSHABELO AND RETURN.
- 1) AOFSLB181738 2) NMV OLIPHANT 5712050298087 3) PO BOX 88016, BRONVILLE, WELKOM, 9473 BRONVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION
- 4) LFSLB46950 Transfer of OL 5) 1 x 6 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number:ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service
- 7.1.1.1.) Bronville Shopping Complex Taxi Rank(Bronville) (Origin), OK Bazaar Taxi Rank(Welkom) (Destination) - FSBRC190BRON(7000W47000W500149310)On trips from Taxi Rank, Bronville Shopping Complex, Barend Street, Bronville, Welkom to O.K. Bazaar Taxi Rank, Arrarat Road, Welkom via Mandela Pak; Hani Park; Ext. 15, 18, 19, 20 (Thabong); Bambanani via Virginia Road Stores over Bridge Crossing turn right; Voorspoed; Industrial; Jan Cilliers Park; Naudesville; St. Helena; Lakeview; Airport; Reitz Park; Dagbreek; Flamingo; Seeumeeu; Jim Fouche; Riebeeckstad; Masimong Shaft 4,5; Sandania; Doorn; Reitz Park; Orangia; Oppenheimer Hospital; Goldfields Hospital; Mannys Taxi Rank, Mothusi Road, Motsethabong, Welkom and return.  
(Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Bronville Shopping Complex, Barend Street, Bronville, Welkom and must be operated from there).
- 1) AOFSLB181810 2) TJ MPINGA 7404126109088 3) 636 MAFUBE STREET, TUMAHOLE, PARYS, 9585 KUTLWANO TAXI ASSOCIATION
- 4) LFSLB9774 Transfer of OL 5) 1 x 15 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number:ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service
- 7.1.1.1.) Brown Street, Tumahole, taxi rank(Parys) (Origin) - FSBC284KTA(7000SL10039605)On trips from Taxi Rank, Brown Street, Tumahole, Parys to Parys Surburbs, Taxi Rank, Cnr. Kruis and Kort Streets, Parys, "B" Section, "A" Location, "B" Location, Tokoloho Section, Skotiphola Section, Mandela Section, Phelindaba Section, Beaumont township, Klipspruit Section, Ghana Section, Lusaka township, Sisulu Section, Zone 6, Schonkenville, Vaal Parys Section, Parys and return.  
(Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Brown Street, Tumahole, Parys and to be operated from there).
- 1) AOFSLB182141 2) MG MOHLAKANE 7704305289084 3) P.O. BOX 2256, RAMAHUTSE, BOTSHABELO, 9781 Botshabelo Scholars Transport
- 4) not available New OL 5) 1 x 22 (Seating)
- 6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)
- 7.1.) Proposed List of Routes
- 7.1.1.) Educational Transport
- 7.1.1.1.) Botshabelo (Origin), Thaba Nchu (Thaba Nchu) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR003(720A58720A5900041545)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND THABA NCHU AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.2.) Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR004(720A5J720A5B00041546)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND BOTSHABELO AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.3.) Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Tweespruit (Tweespruit/Kopano) (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR005(720A56720A5700041547)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS AROUND TWEESPRUIT BOTSHABELO AND RETURN.
- 7.1.1.4.) Botshabelo (Botshabelo) (Origin), Bloemfontein (Destination) - BOTSHABELO/SCHOLAR007(720A5K720A5L10041549)ON TRIPS FROM BOTSHABELO TO SCHOOLS IN BLOEMFONTEIN AND RETURN.









2. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND CLARENS AND RETURN.
3. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND PAUL ROUX AND RETURN.
4. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND FOURIESBURG AND RETURN.
5. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND KESTELL AND RETURN.

- |          |  |  |  |
|----------|--|--|--|
| 1)       | AOFSLB182736   | 2) Dimakatso Agnes MOTOLO<br>9005240364083 | 3) 358 SECTION H1, BOTSHABELO,<br>BOTSHABELO,<br>9781 GREATER BLOEMFONTEIN TAXI<br>ASSOCIATION |
| 4)       | LFSLB42596 Transfer of OL  |  | 5) 1 x 15 (Seating)  |
| 6)       | Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)   |  |  |
| 7.1.)    | Proposed List of Routes  |  |  |
| 7.1.1.)  | Minibus taxi-type service  |  |  |
| 7.1.1.1. | Russel Square Taxi Rank Cnr. Harvey Road & Hanger Street(Bloemfontein) (Origin) -<br>FSBC020MTA(7000QH10039420)On trips from Russell Square Taxi Rank, cnr. Harvey Road and Hanger Street,<br>Bloemfontein to Mafora West, Bloemfontein via Ehrlich Park, Bloemanda, Phase II, Bloemfontein and Return. (Vehicle to<br>be stationed at Russell Square Taxi Rank, cnr. Harvey Road and Hanger Street, Bloemfontein and must be operated<br>from there). |  |  |
|          |  |  |  |
| 1)       | AOFSLB182737   | 2) Lebohang Julia MOKOENA<br>7903080514084 | 3) 3859 MIYA STREET, BOHLOKONG,<br>BETHLEHEM,<br>9701 BETHLEHEM BOHLOKONG SCHOLAR<br>TRANSPORT |
| 4)       | not available New OL   |  | 5) 1 x 10 (Seating)  |
| 6)       | Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)   |  |  |
| 7.1.)    | Proposed List of Routes  |  |  |
| 7.1.1.)  | Scholar Transport  |  |  |
| 7.1.1.1. | Area of Operation –<br>1. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND BOHLOKONG,BETHLEHEM AND RETURN.<br>2. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND CLARENS AND RETURN.<br>3. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND PAUL ROUX AND RETURN.<br>4. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND FOURIESBURG AND RETURN.<br>5. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND KESTELL AND RETURN.  |  |  |
|          |  |  |  |
| 1)       | AOFSLB182738   | 2) Sobi Godfrey Tladi 6302115364089        | 3) 1029 BERENG, BOHLOKONG, BETHLEHEM,<br>9701 BETHLEHEM BOHLOKONG SCHOLAR<br>TRANSPORT         |
| 4)       | not available New OL   |  | 5) 1 x 15 (Seating)  |
| 6)       | Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)   |  |  |
| 7.1.)    | Proposed List of Routes  |  |  |
| 7.1.1.)  | Scholar Transport  |  |  |
| 7.1.1.1. | Area of Operation –<br>1. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND BOHLOKONG,BETHLEHEM AND RETURN.<br>2. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND CLARENS AND RETURN.<br>3. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND PAUL ROUX AND RETURN.<br>4. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND FOURIESBURG AND RETURN.<br>5. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND KESTELL AND RETURN.  |  |  |
|          |  |  |  |
| 1)       | AOFSLB182739   | 2) Sobi Godfrey Tladi 6302115364089        | 3) 1029 BERENG, BOHLOKONG, BETHLEHEM,<br>9701 BETHLEHEM BOHLOKONG SCHOLAR<br>TRANSPORT         |
| 4)       | not available New OL   |  | 5) 1 x 15 (Seating)  |
| 6)       | Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)   |  |  |
| 7.1.)    | Proposed List of Routes  |  |  |
| 7.1.1.)  | Scholar Transport  |  |  |
| 7.1.1.1. | Area of Operation –<br>1. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND BOHLOKONG,BETHLEHEM AND RETURN.<br>2. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND CLARENS AND RETURN.<br>3. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND PAUL ROUX AND RETURN.<br>4. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND FOURIESBURG AND RETURN.<br>5. ON TRIPS FROM BETHLEHEM TO SCHOOLS AROUND KESTELL AND RETURN.  |  |  |





7.1.1.1. Jacaranda Taxi Rank (Origin) - FSBC016MTA(7000QE10039392)On trips from Jacaranda Taxi Rank, Dr. Belcher Road, Bloemfontein to Universitas, Wilgehof, Bayswater via Noordhoek, Dan Pienaar, Bloemfontein and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Jacaranda Taxi Rank, Dr. Belcher Road, Bloemfontein and must be operated from there).

1) AOFSLB185196                      2) G WANGRA 5811085092083                      3) 437 TOM SWARTZ STR, WELKOM, LEJWE LEPUTSWA, 9463 BRONVILLE TAXI ASSOCIATION

4) not available      New OL                      5) 1 x 6 (Seating)

6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)

7.1.) Proposed List of Routes

7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service

7.1.1.1. Bronville Shopping Complex Taxi Rank(Bronville) (Origin), OK Bazaar Taxi Rank(Welkom) (Destination) - FSBC190BRON(7000W47000W500149310)On trips from Taxi Rank, Bronville Shopping Complex, Barend Street, Bronville, Welkom to O.K. Bazaar Taxi Rank, Arrarat Road, Welkom via Mandela Pak; Hani Park; Ext. 15, 18, 19, 20 (Thabong); Bambanani via Virginia Road Stores over Bridge Crossing turn right; Voorspoed; Industrial; Jan Cilliers Park; Naudesville; St. Helena; Lakeview; Airport; Reitz Park; Dagbreek; Flamingo; Seeumeeu; Jim Fouche; Riebeeckstad; Masimong Shaft 4,5; Sandania; Doorn; Reitz Park; Oranjia; Oppenheimer Hospital; Goldfields Hospital; Mannys Taxi Rank, Mothusi Road, Motsethabong, Welkom and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Taxi Rank, Bronville Shopping Complex, Barend Street, Bronville, Welkom and must be operated from there).

1) AOFSLB185271                      2) RM SELLO 5004165154086                      3) 9 DU PLOOY, FICHARDTPARK, BLOEMFONTEIN, 9301 GREATER BLOEMFONTEIN TAXI ASSOCIATION

4) not available      New OL                      5) 1 x 15 (Seating)

6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)

7.1.) Proposed List of Routes

7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service

7.1.1.1. Jacaranda Taxi Rank (Origin) - FSBC016MTA(7000QE10039392)On trips from Jacaranda Taxi Rank, Dr. Belcher Road, Bloemfontein to Universitas, Wilgehof, Bayswater via Noordhoek, Dan Pienaar, Bloemfontein and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Jacaranda Taxi Rank, Dr. Belcher Road, Bloemfontein and must be operated from there).

7.1.2.) Charter service

7.1.2.1. Bloemfontein (Origin), Bloemfontein (Destination) - FSBC31173(71001G71001G00173300)PERSONS MAKING USE OF CHARTER SERVICE: FROM BLOEMFONTEIN TO POINTS SITUATED WITHIN THE RSA AND RETURN.

SUBJECT TO THE FOLLOWING CONDITIONS:

1. NO REPETATIVE DAILY SCHEDULED SERVICE OPERATING IN ACCORDANCE A TIMETABLE WILL BE UNDERTAKEN BY THE HOLDER OF THIS AUTHORITY FROM ANY POINTS REFERRED TO IN THE SAID AUTHORITY TO ANY OTHER POINT REFERRED TO THEREIN.
2. THE HIRING OF A VEHICLE AND A DRIVER IN POSSESSION OF A DRIVERS PERMIT FOR A JOURNEY AT A CHARGE ARRANGED BEFORE HAND.
3. NEITHER THE OPERATOR NOR THE DRIVER MAY CHARGE THE PASSENGER INDIVIDUAL FARES.
4. THE PERSON HIRING THE SERVICE HAS THE RIGHT TO DECIDE THE ROUTE,DATE.
5. THE PASSENGERS WILL BE CONVEYED TO A COMMON DESTINATION.

STRICTLY FOR CHARTER SERVICE LICENSE MAY BE WITHDRAWN IF LICENSE IS USED IMPROPERLY.

1) AOFSLB185287                      2) Sasane Chales SELIMO 7712265550189                      3) 5 BONN CRESENT, RIEBEECKSTAD, WELKOM, 945 Welkom United Taxi Association

4) LFSLB64995      Transfer of OL                      5) 1 x 4 (Seating)

6) Gazette Number: ADVERT 295 (03 Feb 2023)

7.1.) Proposed List of Routes

7.1.1.) Minibus taxi-type service

7.1.1.1. Thabong (Welkom) (Origin), Thabong (Welkom) (Destination) - FSBC186WUTA(7204X07204X000198683)On trips from taxi rank,Kort street,WELKOM to taxi rank, cnr Power road and Jan Hofmeyer street WELKOM to Bongani Hospital, Lakeview, Airport, Constantia road, Mothusi road,Nkoane road,via Flamingo Park, Reitz Park,ST.Helena,Doorn, Sandania, Voerspoed,Bedellia,Rheeders Park, Dagbreek, Riebeckstad,Naudeville,Thedingoane street, Matima street,Phakathi street,Las Vegas and return.(Vehicle to be stationed at taxi rank Kort street, WELKOM and must be operated from there).







- Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba to Taxido Taxi Rank, cnr. Stanley and Union Streets, Vereeniging, via Sasolburg and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba and must be operated from there).
- 7.1.1.5. Setsing Taxi Rank cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets(Phuthaditjhaba) (Origin), GERMISTON MAIN TAXI RANK (Destination) - FSBC2222QWAUTA(7000RE1001MM10199949)On trips from Qwa-Qwa Taxi Rank,Cnr Mampoi and Motebang street, Setsing,Phuthaditjhaba to Taxi Rank, Germiston, via Reitz, Frankford, Villiers, Heidleburg,Vosloorus, Natalspruit Hospital Old Post Office, Germiston and return.(Vehicle to be stationed at Qwa-Qwa Taxi Rank,cnr Mampoi & Motebang streetPhuthaditjhaba and must be operated from there).
- 7.2.) Current List of Routes
- 7.2.1.) Minibus taxi-type service
- 7.2.1.1. Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba (Origin), Cnr.Osmium Street and Onyx Drive Taxi Rank(Carletonville) (Destination) - FSBC781QWALDPTTA(7001CK1000VN10039619)On trips from Qwalpta Taxi Rank, Cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba to Taxi Rank, cnr. Osmium Street and Onyx Drive, Carletonville and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Qwalpta Taxi Rank, Cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba and must be operated from there).
- 7.2.1.2. Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba (Origin), Johannesburg Taxi Rank (Destination) - FSBC773QWALDPTTA(7001CK1000Z310039621)On trips from Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba to Taxi Rank, King George Street, Johannesburg via Taxi Rank Chris Hani, Baragwanath Hospital and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba and must be operated from there).
- 7.2.1.3. Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba (Origin), Van Reenen Street Taxi Rank(Frankfort) (Destination) - FSBC780QWALDPTTA(7001CK7000YQ10039624)On trips from Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba to Taxi Rank, Van Reenen Street, Frankfort via Taxi Rank, cnr. Voortrekker and Ellenberger Streets, Reitz and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba and must be operated from there).
- 7.2.1.4. Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba (Origin), Taxido Taxi Rank(Vereeniging) (Destination) - FSBC785QWALDPTTA(7001CK1000TD10039625)On trips from Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba to Taxido Taxi Rank, cnr. Stanley and Union Streets, Vereeniging, via Sasolburg and return. (Vehicle to be stationed at Qwalpta Taxi Rank, cnr. Mampoi and Motebang Streets, Setsing, Phuthaditjhaba and must be operated from there).\

**ANNEXURE D**

**NOTICE OF GRANTING OF OWNERSHIP**

**[REGULATION 6]**

**The Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act No. 81 of 1988)**

I, Kopung Ralikontsane Director General of the Free State Province, hereby declare that rights of ownership in respect of the affected sites (situated in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality of MASILONYANA ) indicated in column 1 of the Schedule, have been granted to the persons indicated in column 2 of the Schedule.

**DIRECTOR GENERAL**

**AANHANGSEL D**

**KENNISGEWING VAN VERLENING VAN EIENDOMSREG**

**[REGULASIE 6]**

**Wet op die Omskepping van Sekere Regte tot Huurpag of Eiendomsreg, 1988 (Wet No. 81 van 1988)**

Hiermee verklaar ek Kopung Ralikontsane Direkteur-generaal van die Provinsie Vrystaat, dat eiendomsreg ten opsigte van die geaffekteerde persele (geleë binne die regsgebied van die Munisipaliteit van MASILONYANA) aangedui in kolom 1 van die Bylae, verleen is aan die persone aangedui in kolom 2 van die Bylae.

**DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL**

**SCHEDULE / BYLAE**

Column 1 Kolom 1	Column 2 Kolom 2	Column 3 Kolom 3
Affected sites Geaffekteerde persele	Name of person to whom the Director General intends to declare a right of ownership  Naam van persoon wat die Direkteur-generaal voornemens is te verklaar eiendomsreg verleen te gewees het.	Signature
<b>BRANDFORT - MAJWEMASWEU</b>		<b>ESTATE NO</b>
329	MAMAPONESA AMELIA MOKWENA	

**ANNEXURE D**

**NOTICE OF GRANTING OF OWNERSHIP**

[REGULATION 6]

**The Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act No. 81 of 1988)**

I, Kopung Ralikontsane Director General of the Free State Province, hereby declare that rights of ownership in respect of the affected sites (situated in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality of NALA ) indicated in column 1 of the Schedule, have been granted to the persons indicated in column 2 of the Schedule.

**DIRECTOR GENERAL**

**AANHANGSEL D**

**KENNISGEWING VAN VERLENING VAN EIENDOMSREG**

[REGULASIE 6]

**Wet op die Omskepping van Sekere Regte tot Huurpag of Eiendomsreg, 1988 (Wet No. 81 van 1988)**

Hiermee verklaar ek Kopung Ralikontsane Direkteur-generaal van die Provinsie Vrystaat, dat eiendomsreg ten opsigte van die geaffekteerde persele (geleë binne die regsgebied van die Munisipaliteit van NALA) aangedui in kolom 1 van die Bylae, verleen is aan die persone aangedui in kolom 2 van die Bylae.

**SCHEDULE / BYLAE**

Column 1 Kolom 1	Column 2 Kolom 2	Column 3 Kolom 3
Affected sites Geaffekteerde persele	Name of person to whom the Director General intends to declare a right of ownership  Naam van persoon wat die Direkteur-generaal voornemens is te verklaar eiendomsreg verleen te gewees het.	Signature
<b>WESSELSBRON - MONYAKENG</b>		<b>ESTATE NO</b>
153	SOPHIE KGOARE	
316	MAKUBUTU CICILIA PITSO	
423	SEGANELO MARIA MAHOKO	
672	MOSELANTJA RAHABA NYANGWA	

729	DANIEL SEHLOHO MOKODUTLA SOPHIE NONTSOMI MOKODUTLO	
769	EMILY MAMMOSEKETSI MDAKANI	
784	MAMOSELE ELISAH MALETE MOJAKI JOSEPH MALETE	
1011	NKOSANA SAMUEL VUNYISWA MOJAESI ANNA VUNYISWA	
1484	SEISO SHADRACK NYENGWA NTOMBIZODWA JANE NYENGWA	

**ANNEXURE D**

**NOTICE OF GRANTING OF OWNERSHIP**

**[REGULATION 6]**

**The Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act No. 81 of 1988)**

I, Kopung Ralikontsane Director General of the Free State Province, hereby declare that rights of ownership in respect of the affected sites (situated in the area of jurisdiction of the Municipality of SETSOTO ) indicated in column 1 of the Schedule, have been granted to the persons indicated in column 2 of the Schedule.

**DIRECTOR GENERAL**

**AANHANGSEL D**

**KENNISGEWING VAN VERLENING VAN EIENDOMSREG**

**[REGULASIE 6]**

**Wet op die Omskepping van Sekere Regte tot Huurpag of Eiendomsreg, 1988 (Wet No. 81 van 1988)**

Hiermee verklaar ek Kopung Ralikontsane, Direkteur-generaal van die Provinsie Vrystaat, dat eiendomsreg ten opsigte van die geaffekteerde persele (geleë binne die regsgebied van die Munisipaliteit van SETSOTO) aangedui in kolom 1 van die Bylae, verleen is aan die persone aangedui in kolom 2 van die Bylae.

**DIREKTEUR-GENERAAL**

**SCHEDULE / BYLAE**

<b>Column 1 Kolom 1</b>	<b>Column 2 Kolom 2</b>	<b>Column 3 Kolom 3</b>
<b>Affected sites Geaffekteerde persele</b>	<b>Name of person to whom the Director General intends to declare a right of ownership</b>  <b>Naam van persoon wat die Direkteur-generaal voornemens is te verklaar eiendomsreg verleen te gewees het.</b>	<b>Signature</b>
<b>SENEKAL/MATWABENG</b>		<b>ESTATE NO</b>
22	MAFAHLANE JOSEPH MADUNA	
103	LESIA SHADRACK LETELU SEBOLELO AGNES MOKOENA	

<p align="center"><b>FREE STATE PROVINCIAL GAZETTE</b> <i>(Published every Friday)</i></p>	<p align="center"><b>VRYSTAAT PROVINSIALE KOERANT</b> <i>(Verskyn elke Vrydag)</i></p>																															
<p>All correspondence, advertisements, etc. must be addressed to the Officer in charge of the Provincial Gazette, P.O. Box 517, Bloemfontein, Tel.: (051) 403 3139. Free Voucher copies of the Free State Provincial Gazette or cuttings of advertisements are NOT supplied. The <b>cost per copy</b> of the Provincial Gazette is as follows:</p>	<p>Alle korrespondensie, advertensies, ens. moet aan die Beampte Belas met die Provinsiale Koerant, Posbus 517, Bloemfontein, Tel.: No. (051) 403 3139 geadresseer word. Gratis eksemplare van die Vrystaat Provinsiale Koerant of uitknipsels van advertensies word NIE verskaf nie. Die <b>koste per kopie</b> van die Provinsiale Koerant is soos volg:</p>																															
<p><b>New Tariffs from 01 April 2022</b></p>	<p><b>Nuwe Tariewe vanaf 01 April 2022</b></p>																															
<p>All correspondence, advertisements, etc. must be addressed to the Officer in charge of the Provincial Gazette, P.O. Box 517, Bloemfontein, Tel.: (051) 403 3139. Free Voucher copies of the Free State Provincial Gazette or cuttings of advertisements are NOT supplied. The <b>cost per copy</b> of the Provincial Gazette is as follows:</p>	<p>Alle korrespondensie, advertensies, ens. moet aan die Beampte Belas met die Provinsiale Koerant, Posbus 517, Bloemfontein, Tel.: No. (051) 403 3139 geadresseer word. Gratis eksemplare van die Vrystaat Provinsiale Koerant of uitknipsels van advertensies word NIE verskaf nie. Die <b>koste per kopie</b> van die Provinsiale Koerant is soos volg:</p>																															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>EMAIL</td> <td align="right">R 12.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COLLECTION</td> <td align="right">R 7.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>POST</td> <td align="right">R 19.00</td> </tr> </table> <p align="center"><b>SUBSCRIPTION RATES (payable in advance)</b></p>	EMAIL	R 12.00	COLLECTION	R 7.00	POST	R 19.00	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>E-POS</td> <td align="right">R 12.00</td> <td align="right">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AFHAAL</td> <td align="right">R 7.00</td> <td align="right">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>POS</td> <td align="right">R 19.00</td> <td align="right">R</td> </tr> </table> <p align="center"><b>INTEKENGELD (vooruitbetaalbaar)</b></p>		E-POS	R 12.00	R	AFHAAL	R 7.00	R	POS	R 19.00	R															
EMAIL	R 12.00																															
COLLECTION	R 7.00																															
POST	R 19.00																															
E-POS	R 12.00	R																														
AFHAAL	R 7.00	R																														
POS	R 19.00	R																														
<p>The subscription fees for the Tender Bulletin</p>	<p>Die intekengeld vir die Tender Bulletin</p>																															
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>6 MONTHS, EMAIL</td> <td align="right">R 295.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 MONTHS, EMAIL</td> <td align="right">R 590.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 MONTHS, COLLECTION</td> <td align="right">R 170.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 MONTHS, COLLECTION</td> <td align="right">R 340.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 MONTHS, POST</td> <td align="right">R 480.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 MONTHS, POST</td> <td align="right">R 960.00</td> </tr> </table>	6 MONTHS, EMAIL	R 295.00	12 MONTHS, EMAIL	R 590.00	6 MONTHS, COLLECTION	R 170.00	12 MONTHS, COLLECTION	R 340.00	6 MONTHS, POST	R 480.00	12 MONTHS, POST	R 960.00	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>6 MAANDE, E-POS</td> <td align="right">R 295.00</td> <td align="right">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 MAANDE, E-POS</td> <td align="right">R 590.00</td> <td align="right">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 MAANDE, AFHAAL</td> <td align="right">R 170.00</td> <td align="right">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 MAANDE, AFHAAL</td> <td align="right">R 340.00</td> <td align="right">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6 MAANDE, POS</td> <td align="right">R 480.00</td> <td align="right">R</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12 MAANDE, POS</td> <td align="right">R 960.00</td> <td align="right">R</td> </tr> </table>		6 MAANDE, E-POS	R 295.00	R	12 MAANDE, E-POS	R 590.00	R	6 MAANDE, AFHAAL	R 170.00	R	12 MAANDE, AFHAAL	R 340.00	R	6 MAANDE, POS	R 480.00	R	12 MAANDE, POS	R 960.00	R
6 MONTHS, EMAIL	R 295.00																															
12 MONTHS, EMAIL	R 590.00																															
6 MONTHS, COLLECTION	R 170.00																															
12 MONTHS, COLLECTION	R 340.00																															
6 MONTHS, POST	R 480.00																															
12 MONTHS, POST	R 960.00																															
6 MAANDE, E-POS	R 295.00	R																														
12 MAANDE, E-POS	R 590.00	R																														
6 MAANDE, AFHAAL	R 170.00	R																														
12 MAANDE, AFHAAL	R 340.00	R																														
6 MAANDE, POS	R 480.00	R																														
12 MAANDE, POS	R 960.00	R																														
<p>Notices required by Law to be inserted in the Provincial Gazette: <b>R 75.00</b> per centimeter or portion thereof.</p> <p><b>Special rates for late publication:</b> R150.00</p> <p><b>Same day Publication:</b> R225.00</p> <p><b>Advertisement fees are payable in advance to the Officer in charge of the Provincial Gazette, P.O. Box 517, Bloemfontein, 9300, Tel.: (051) 403 3139.</b></p>	<p>Kennisgewings wat volgens Wet in die Provinsiale Koerant geplaas moet word: <b>R 75.00</b> per sentimeter of deel daarvan.</p> <p><b>Spesiale tariewe vir laat publikasie :</b> R150.00</p> <p><b>Selfde Dag Publikasie</b> R225.00</p> <p><b>Advertensiegelde is vooruitbetaalbaar aan die Beampte belas met die Provinsiale Koerant, Posbus 517, Bloemfontein 9300, Tel.: (051) 403 3139.</b></p>																															
<p align="center"><b>NUMBERING OF PROVINCIAL GAZETTE</b></p> <p>You are hereby informed that the numbering of the Provincial Gazette /Tender Bulletin and notice numbers will from 2010 coincide with the relevant financial year. In other words, the chronological numbering starting from one will commence on or after 1 April of every year.</p>	<p align="center"><b>NOMMERING VAN PROVINSIALE KOERANT</b></p> <p>U word hiermee in kennis gestel dat die nommering van die Provinsiale Koerant / Tender Bulletin en kennisgewingnummers vanaf 2010 met die betrokke boekjaar sal ooreenstem. Met ander woorde, die kronologiese nommering beginnende met een, sal op of na 1 April van elke jaar begin.</p>																															
<p align="center"><b>Printed and published by the Free State Provincial Government</b></p>	<p align="center"><b>Gedruk en uitgegee deur die Vrystaatse Provinsiale Regering</b></p>																															